MP/M II in the user's hands
Part 1 of Tom Clodfelter's series on enhancing MP/M surveys the basic features, and shows how to fix a few weaknesses. Later parts will discuss powerful new features that can be added.
David Hardy and Ken Jackson show you how to get started with MP/M II.
Bill Wong describes a means of adding concurrency to the MP/M II master console.

Software Reviews
Bruce Hunter reviews MP/M 8-16, the fast MP/M that runs on CompuPro's 8/16 system and gives multiple users the best of the 8- and 16-bit worlds.
Leonard Schwab reviews the latest version of CIS Cobol, a British implementation of Cobol for 8-bit micros.

Hardware Reviews
David Hardy and Ken Jackson review the ProComp 8, a compact S-100 machine running CP/M 2.2 on a Teletek CPU board. The special BIOS makes this one of the fastest Z80 machines to be found.
Eric Beser reviews a useful S-100 graphics board from paraGraphics that has sprite capability.

Tutorials
Part 3 of Andrew Bender's series on relocating assemblers discusses macro libraries and libraries for the linker.
Bill Wong provides a brief tutorial on Prolog, combining this with a review of micro-Prolog, a British implementation of the language for CP/M.
You'll reign supreme when your S-100 system is equipped with Macrotech's high performance products. Our full megabyte high speed dynamic RAM and 16 channel intelligent DMA I/O boards provide the edge you need in today's competitive jungle.

Our one slot MAX dynamic RAM is field expandable from 256K to one megabyte. You get far more than just the low price per kilobyte of $2.39. You get:

• IEEE 696 full parity detection
• Virtual disk support in all popular Digital Research operating systems
• High Speed Z80, 8085—6 MHz; 8086, 8088, 68000—8 MHz No Wait States
• On-board refresh • 16-24 bit Memory Mapped Addressing option
• DMA fully supported in strict compliance with IEEE 696

Our ADIT 16-channel serial I/O board is no pussycat either. An on-board 6 MHz Z80B provides intelligence for a large array of commands. Plus important things like:

• Resident virtual disk interface • Memory to memory DMA
• 24-bit DMA addressing • Field expandable from 4 to 16 channels
• Full compliance with IEEE 696

Macrotech makes every slot in your computer really count! To get the rest of our story on the ADIT or the MAX, write or call us. In the S-100 jungle Macrotech products can be your key to success.
HOW DOES 1 = 50?

With SUPER STAR... The First S-100 Computer To Use a 5 MB Removable Cartridge.

Advanced Digital's new SUPER STAR™ is the first of a family of S-100-based computer systems to be equipped with a 5-1/4" 5-MB Fixed/5-MB Removable Cartridge Winchester disk drive (10 MB on-line storage capacity) as standard. Now you can have the capacity of up to 50 floppy diskettes and the speed and convenience of 100% backup using the industry-standard Dysan 5-MB cartridge.

SUPER STAR is the ideal system for business, professional, and educational applications. Its CP/M* operating system (standard) gives you access to a vast library of readily available software programs. The six-slot motherboard allows plenty of room for expansion.

And as your business grows, SUPER STAR can grow with you. If you need more memory, just plug it in. SUPER STAR is based on the S-100 IEEE standard. To add more users, simply add Advanced Digital's SUPER SLAVE™ processor boards and TurboDOS* operating system. Now you’ve got an extremely powerful, multi-user, multi-tasking, multi-processing SUPER STAR computer system for up to four users. SUPER STAR is truly a Super computer system. Look at these outstanding features:

- New Slim-Line Profile
- 5-1/4", 10-MB Winchester Disk Drive, 5-MB Fixed, 5-MB Removable Cartridge
- 5-1/4", Half-High, 48TPI Floppy Disk Drive (Osborne Format Compatible)
- Six Slot Motherboard

• Switch-selectable 110/220V Power
• Up to 4 Users With SUPER SLAVES And TurboDOS
• CP/M Operating System Standard
• One Year Warranty

SUPER STAR is the perfect system for applications requiring large data storage capacity, speed, performance, reliability, and dependable, convenient back-up capability. And at a suggested retail price of $5,000, SUPER STAR is a SUPER VALUE.

See the entire Advanced Digital product line, including the new SUPER STAR, at your local, quality computer dealer or contact:

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION
5432 Production Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Phone: (714) 891-4004
Telex: 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp. TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000 Inc.

SUPER STAR, SUPER SIX, SUPER SLAVE are trademarks of Advanced Digital Corp.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The "Turbo-Micro" is a revolutionary new business system designed for single or multi-user, multi-processor networking capabilities for fast response time. The "Turbo-Micro" is an attractive desktop computer with modular designs for fast and easy maintenance, yet it is rugged and well packaged for safe shipping and handling. It represents a state-of-the-art advancement with reliable components and disk drives. It is a powerful, yet compact system, 16" W x 7½" H x 22¼" D.

PACKAGED DEALER PRICE $4995.

PRICE INCLUDES:
- Complete desktop system with 110/220V power
- Master processor board — Z80B 6MHz, 64K. Byte memory, 2 serial/2 parallel ports, DMA
- Two slave processor boards, Z80B 6MHz, 64K. Byte memory, 4 serial/2 parallel ports, per board
- 25M. Byte Winchester hard disk, 3¼" drive
- Floppy disk drive DS/DD, 1.6M. Byte, 8" drive
- Turbo-Dos* multi-user operating system with print spooling capabilities
- 100% CP/M* compatibility
- Complete manuals with schematics and diagnostics

Please call today or visit us, to reserve one for you, and MAY THE TURBO FORCE BE WITH YOU!

OVERSEAS INQUIRIES ARE INVITED.

ADVANCED COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC.
5575 MAGNATRON BLVD., SUITE D
SAN DIEGO, CA 92111  (619) 571-2746

* Turbo-Micro is a trademark of Advanced Computer Technology, Inc.
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation
* Turbo-Dos is a trademark of Schwarz 2000s, Inc.

Printed in USA ©1983 ACT Inc.
Software Support

The A-1000 command set not only includes pixel and vector draws but also Polygon Area Fills, 2D rotation, scaling, clipping, dither fills, terminal emulate mode, stroke and raster character sets, circles, windows and viewporting. A Microsoft compatible subroutine library and C driver are included with every A-1000, at no extra cost. A PLOT 10 driver and GIOS driver for GSX are available.

- On-board 16 Bit Processor
- High-level Commands
- S100/696 or Multibus
- High Resolution
- Multiple Display Formats
- Simple Interface
- Extensive Software Support
- Download Capability
- Up to 16 out of 4096 Colors
- On-Board Self-Test

The A-1000 is supported by extensive third party software including:

**AUTOCAD by AUTOodesk**

A 2D drafting package for use by Architects. Engineers or anyone requiring high quality diagrams.

**PBG100**

Business software that graphs data from Supercale and DBASE II files and keyboard input. Also Hershey character sets are available.

**PBG100 Library**

A Calcomp compatible subroutine library.

**The Analyst**

Stock market analysis.

OEM’s, Dealers and Systems Integrators

GDL offers generous discounts to OEM’s starting in small quantities. So whether you are a small systems integrator or large OEM, you will find our pricing attractive.

To find out more about the A-1000, call or write. Dealer inquiries welcome.

A-1000 is the trademark of Graphics Development Laboratories, Analyst is the trademark of Kales Komputers, PBG100 is the trademark of Pacific Basin Graphics, Grafit is the trademark of The Redding Group, UGRAP is the trademark of Transparent Data Systems, Supercale is the trademark of Boron Inc. DBASE II is the trademark of Ashton Tate Inc. GSX is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. Autodesk is a trademark of Autodesk Inc.

**DEALERS**

- MENDOCINO MICROCOMPUTERS INC.
  32191 Alton Ridge Rd
  Alton, Ca 95410
  (707) 897-9001

- TOTAL ACCESS
  2064 University Ave
  Berkeley, Ca 94709
  (415) 540-8056

- TRACK COMPUTER CENTER
  1514 University Ave
  Berkeley, Ca 94703
  (415) 845-8356

**GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES**

2832 Ninth St., Berkeley Ca. 94710
(415) 644-3551

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Bored Waiting?
Here's The Board You've Been Waiting For.

Now Available!

A hard disk and cartridge tape controller together on one board? Magic? Not really. It's Teletek's HD/CTC. The hard disk and cartridge tape drive controller provide the support necessary to interface both rigid-disk drives and a cartridge tape deck to the 5-100 bus.

- A Z-80A CPU (optionally Z-80B) providing intelligent control of the rigid-disk and cartridge tape drives.
- Support of 5½" rigid-disk drives with transfer rates of 5 megabits per second. Minor changes of the on-board components allow the support of other drive types/sizes and transfer rates up to 15 megabits per second. (Interface to disk drive is defined by software/firmware on-board.)
- Controller communications with the host processor via 2K FIFO at any speed desirable (limited only by RAM access time) for a data block transfer. Thus the controller does not constrain the host processor in any manner.
- Two 28-pin sockets allowing the use of up to 16K bytes of on-board EPROM and up to 8K bytes of on-board RAM.
- Individual software reset capability.
- Conforms to the proposed IEEE-696 5-100 standard.
- Controller can accommodate two rigid-disk drives and one cartridge tape drive. Expansion is made possible with an external card.

Teletek's HD/CTC Offers A Hard Disk Controller, Plus Cartridge Tape Controller, All On One Board.

TELETEK

4600 Poll Drive   Sacramento, CA 95838    (916) 920-4600    Telex #4991834 Answer back-Teletek
## Contents

**Microsystems**

**Volume 5/Number 1**  
**January 1984**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Enhancing MP/M II: Part I: Features and Faults</strong></td>
<td>by Tom Clodfelter</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Getting Started with MP/M II: Installing a Basic MP/M System</strong></td>
<td>by Dave Hardy and Ken Jackson</td>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The MP/M 8-16 from Gifford Engineering</strong></td>
<td>by Bruce H. Hunter</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microsystems Reviews: The ProComp 8 Computer</strong></td>
<td>by Dave Hardy and Ken Jackson</td>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microsystems Reviews: The paraGraphics Game Board</strong></td>
<td>by Eric L. Beser</td>
<td></td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adding Concurrency to MP/M II</strong></td>
<td>by William G. Wong</td>
<td></td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIS Cobol from Micro Focus</strong></td>
<td>by Leonard Schwab</td>
<td></td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prolog: A Tutorial/Review</strong></td>
<td>by William G. Wong</td>
<td></td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Two Users on a CP/M System</strong></td>
<td>by Richard Benser</td>
<td></td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Relocating Assemblers and Linkage Editors: Part 3</strong></td>
<td>by Andrew Bender</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEPARTMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Editor's Page</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News and Views</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The S-100 Bus</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The UNIX File</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters to the Editor</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In the Public Domain</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Directory</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Products</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983 Article Index</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
$400. A demo package with manual which allows you to test MEGA BASIC'S capabilities in precisions up to 14 digits (North Star DOS support). Additional charge)

- Configuration program. This complete package is available for $400. A demo package with manual which allows you to test MEGA BASIC’S capabilities is $50 (applicable to purchase of full package).

BENEFITS:
- Large Memory—Up to 1 Mb programs and data.
- Fast execution—as fast as many compilers;
- Easy program development—advanced TRACE and EDIT functions.
- Rounding errors eliminated—BCD arithmetic.
- Simple to use—No complicated field statements.
- Source code protection—‘scramble’ utility.

THE COMPLETE PACKAGE:
- Developmental version of MEGA BASIC in precisions up to 14 digits (North Star floating point support available at no additional charge).
- Run-time semi-compiler version.
- Compilation utility reduces program size.
- Cross-reference generator that lists all variables, arrays, subroutines, functions, etc.
- Function library with fast sorts, yes/no prompt routines, matrix manipulation and many more routines ready to plug into your programs.
- Configuration program. This complete package is available for $400. A demo package with manual which allows you to test MEGA BASIC’S capabilities is $50 (applicable to purchase of full package).

Customer inquiries invited. VISA or MasterCard accepted.
A lot of people who’ve never heard of ACE’s impressive record of firsts in multiprocessing are about to sit up and take notice. Why?

It’s our latest wonder: Multiprocessor CP/M Plus*.

ACE has developed a linkup between its powerful multiuser microcomputer, the Discovery, and the fastest and most powerful version of CP/M* ever marketed.

The result is a multiprocessor that does more than just emulate CP/M or rely on a lesser operating system that’s “CP/M compatible.” It actually delivers pure CP/M (either CP/M-86* or CP/M Plus) to any of Discovery’s up to 16 on-line users.

With easy command line editing, quick file accessing through user-defined automatic search paths and comprehensive “help menus,” CP/M Plus is as friendly as they come — and with big performance extras.

Like large files, directory hashing, data buffering, time and date stamping, and an extensive utility set that can accept English words.

All of which means that ACE's linkup with CP/M Plus will continue to give Discovery owners access to the largest selection of applications software in the world for years to come.

That’s something to think about. Because who wants a multiuser system that’s friendly and powerful today but unfriendly tomorrow when new software using CP/M central Discovery unit.

And because each Discovery system is controlled by our own dpc/os* tried and proven in more than 10,000 Discovery and OEM installations around the world, any user on line can take advantage of interprocessor communication, file and record locking, fully managed multiple printers, private directories, plus many other features.

So what little wonder does ACE have up its sleeve now? Stay tuned. Because soon you’ll hear the news about our Concurrent CP/M-86*, which will give the owners of our Discovery all the benefits of 16-bit computing power, CP/M's comprehensive software selection, and efficient multi-tasking capabilities. So each user can get several projects underway with a few quick taps on the keyboard.

Meanwhile, it’ll be business as usual for ACE, keeping ahead of the crowd while turning out the best multiuser multiprocessor micro on the market, backed by one of the best nationwide service networks you could hope for.

So if you’re a computer dealer, distributor, or systems house who wants to join the group that scores high with a multitude of users, just give us a call at (800) 821-6596. (In California, it’s (213) 351-5451.)

And do us a small favor. Tell us you’ve heard of us.

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Until now, the IBM formatted floppy 8" disk has been the only standard disk format in existence. In the 5.25" floppy disk world an incredible number of different disk formats were used. This created serious problems for software vendors and for public domain software groups seeking to distribute software on disk.

Now a standard appears to be developing in the 5.25" arena: the format used by IBM for their personal computer. This format allows the storing of 160K on a single-sided disk. The IBM PC, using the new version 2 of the PC-DOS operating system, can in fact store either 320K or 380K on a double-sided floppy disk.

This disk format is now being used by virtually all the manufacturers of IBM PC look-alikes, and several of the non-IBM formatted disks. Thus manufacturers such as Morrow and Osborne now provide utility programs that allow a file to be transferred from an IBM PC formatted disk to the formats used on their machines. And there are similar programs, from other vendors, for machines such as the Kaypro.

Also, there is a trend among software vendors to stop distribution of software on 8" disks. For example, Digital Research has already ceased distributing CP/M-86 software on 8" disks and now distributes it only on 5.25" IBM PC formatted disks. There is no doubt that this trend in increasing and that within another year or two few, if any, software vendors will be distributing software on 8" disks.

Apple Computer has already announced that they will provide a plug-in board and software to permit the loading and running of MS-DOS software on their Lisa computer. This is a new departure for Apple. In the past, they always tried to make their systems distinctive from everything else in the marketplace, and Apple formatted disks were different from everyone else's. But now even they are responding to the demands of the marketplace.

The likelihood is that, when IBM introduces a new personal computer with a drive smaller than 5.25", this will set a new standard in the microdisk drive area. Although Sony has achieved some success in the microdrive market, there is still a wide variety of sizes. Most manufacturers of notebook-size computers are waiting to see what IBM does before deciding on what size drive they are going to use in their machines. I know of one notebook-size computer so designed that it can accept any size of drive from 3" to 5.25" without retooling.

There are serious problems for software manufacturers, however, are now coming to realize that they have to take these things into account in designing their equipment to have better IBM PC compatibility, so this situation is expected to improve. Also, software suppliers are going to have to learn to use the proper entry points in the DOS, instead of direct calls to ROM routines, if they wish to have their software run on a wide variety of systems. Unfortunately, the software suppliers seem much less likely to change their methods than the hardware manufacturers.

A new subtitle

You will have noticed that our subtitle has changed from "The CP/M User's Journal" to "The Journal for Advanced Microcomputing." Rest assured that this does not mean we are abandoning CP/M users or, for that matter, S-100 users. Until recently, serious users with moderate budgets turned almost automatically to S-100 hardware (because of its flexibility) and to CP/M-80 (because of the huge base of available software). But as manufacturers transfer the techniques learned from the S-100 to more compact machines, and as MS-DOS, UNIX (in various flavors), and other operating systems become more prominent, we want to give these users, too, practical help at the systems level—and to let them know it is available in Microsystems. We are enlarging our scope, not abandoning old friends!
Large Multi-user Capability
A truly professional, reliable solution—the NET/work 8816 has been specifically designed for installation in demanding multi-user applications. The low starting price allows you to start with two users and grow later to many thousands without the expense of replacing existing equipment or software as you grow. We offer three types of Local Area Networking, including Ethernet, with full shared multi-system resources. AND IT WORKS. Gone are the bottlenecks that make shared-processor multi-user systems too sluggish for real-time applications. What’s more, we offer an unbeatable combination in a video terminal with our NET/worker. You get styling, operating comfort, value and reliability.

All MuSYS systems utilize TurboDOS, the Industry Standard Multi-user Operating System. Mainframe capability at microcomputer prices, and compatible with virtually all CP/M Software. NETWORK systems give you advanced features such as 8MHZ processors, high speed hard disk drives with storage capacities up to 280MB, and 16 bit future upgrade path.

This system meets your needs...WHATEVER THEY ARE. Call or write, MuSYS Corporation, 1752-B Langley, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 662-7387 (toll free outside California 1-800-852-5362. TWX 910-595-1967 Cable MUSYSIRIN.

Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome.

MuSYS
We design the future.
News and Views
by Sol Libes

Random rumors & gossip
Sources report that IBM has delayed introduction of its local area networking system because of problems with the interface chips being furnished by Texas Instruments. There is speculation that Wang Labs may be readying a dictionary on optical disk since it has purchased exclusive electronic publishing rights to the Random House Dictionary, Concise Oxford Dictionary of English, Roget's International Thesaurus, Black's Law Dictionary and the Chicago Manual of Style. IBM is also expected to introduce a new multifunction workstation using the Motorola 68000 with an Intel microprocessor working as a coprocessor.

370 on your desktop?
Last year IBM disclosed that a group of their engineers had developed an experimental microcomputer system using the Motorola 68000 microprocessor that executed the IBM 370 mainframe instruction set. Now there are rumors that IBM plans to introduce a desktop computer based on this work, possibly this summer. The rumors are that the machine is all ready for production but that the introduction is being held back to a point in time when it will not adversely affect the sales of IBM's 4300-type mainframes or of the PC and XT.

The top 10 micro makers
Future Computing Inc., a marketing research firm in Richardson Texas, has released its chart of the top 10 personal computer manufacturers in the U.S. and their anticipated personal computer sales (in millions) for 1983 (including hardware and software). It is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Sales (Millions)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Shack</td>
<td>1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Equipment Corp.</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victor</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TeleVideo</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1983 represents the first time that any company has done more than $1 billion in personal computer sales...and last year three companies passed the mark. Total retail sales for personal computer hardware and software for 1983 is expected to exceed $10 billion. It is also interesting to note that three of the(top 10 are newcomers to the microcomputer field, having introduced their first machines last year. They are DEC, Victor, and TeleVideo. This year is expected to bring even greater success for these companies, as it has been estimated that fewer than 7% of U.S. office workers currently have personal computers and less than 10% of U.S. homes have home computers.

Intel delays 186 & 286
Intel Corp. is reportedly having trouble delivering the 80186 and 80286 top-of-the-line microprocessors, and this is expected to delay the introduction of the more powerful versions of the PC/XT expected from IBM. Intel has acknowledged that early shipments of these units contained a microcode bug that rendered the units using these chips incompatible with the PC/XT, which uses the 8088 chip.

Intel reports record profit increase
IBM reported that third quarter '83 net income rose 25% to $1.3 billion. According to John Opel, IBM chairman, IBM sold $500,000 PC/XT units in '83 and expects to sell about 2 million this year. Personal computer sales accounted for 2-4% of IBM's sales this year and are expected to rise to 6%.

Incidently, IBM's income from interest on bank deposits and securities tripled to $232 from $80 a year earlier. In other words, IBM has a lot of cash sitting in the bank, and is therefore looking to spend it on increasing its outside holdings in suppliers (e.g., Intel).

The battle of the operating systems
According to John Rowley, president of Digital Research, Digital Research currently has about 900 contracts with OEMs for CP/M (including both 8-bit and 16-bit systems). Current industry estimates are that Microsoft has about 200 OEM contracts for MS-DOS. Further, Digital Research boasts that CP/M is now running on over 1.5 million computers worldwide. World-wide estimates of systems running MS-DOS are less than half this number.

Digital Research is also known to be developing a new version of Concurrent CP/M-86, upgrading it to have many of the features of CP/M-80+, windowing, and the ability to run MS-DOS software. In the meantime, version 3.0 of MS-DOS, which Microsoft had promised to start shipping last fall, has been delayed. The new version of MS-DOS is expected to have compatibility with Microsoft's Xenix multiuser system, and concurrency (à la Concurrent CP/M-86).

In the meantime Digital Research has introduced CP/M-80 on a chip, integrating the operating system and processor onto one chip. This is expected to be used by manufacturers of low-cost home computers.

User group news
Some new user groups have come into existence. They are:
Our Products Get Used... Everywhere

In Business...
- Toshiba
- Sony
- General Electric
- Union Carbide
- ARCO
- Hazeltine
- Westinghouse
- Harris
- Grumman
- McDonnell Douglas
- Chase Manhattan
- Honeywell
- Polaroid
- Magnavox

In Government...
- NASA
- Argonne Labs
- Jet Propulsion Labs
- U.S. Army
- U.S. Air Force
- U.S. Navy
- Naval Postgraduate School
- U.S. Department of Commerce
- U.S. Department of Treasury
- Social Security Administration
- FAA
- Depart. of Energy, Canada
- Depart. of Transportation, Canada
- Depart. of Publications, Australia

In Education...
- Harvard University
- Georgetown University
- University of Chicago
- California Institute of Technology
- Johns Hopkins University
- University of Southern California
- University of Massachusetts
- University of Wisconsin
- U.S. Naval Academy
- Rochester Institute of Technology
- University of Iceland
- University of Leicester
- University of Trondheim
- University of Zimbabwe

THE MOST COST EFFECTIVE ADA* DEVELOPMENT TOOLS AVAILABLE ON MICROCOMPUTERS!

Our Ada product line is available on the following Operating Systems:
CP/M, CP/M-86, PC-DOS and MS-DOS.

Available from the following distributors:

Nationally
- Suntex Data
  10175 Harwin Suite 100
  Houston, TX 77036
  (713) 271-9191
- CompuView Products
  1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200
  Ann Arbor, MI 48103
  (313) 996-1299
- Marfam Corporation
  5340 Thornwood Dr. Suite 102
  San Jose, CA 95123
  (408) 226-6170

Internationally
- Nord-Micro Informatique
  155, rue du Faulongne
  Denis
  78500 Paris
  (1)205-39-47
- Micronix
  11 Blackburne St.
  Windosor 4030
  QLD, Australia
  (0)757 9152
- S-100 Systems
  3681-4 Shobunuchi
  Ohayashi
  Saitama, Japan 346-61
  04888 (5)0416
  04888 (5)6555

SPECIALISTS in state of the art programming
P.O. Box 1512 Madison, Wisconsin 53701
(608) 244-6436
CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD
News and Views continued...

- Unigroup of New York Inc., Box 1931, New York NY 10016. Membership is $25/yr and entitles you to a quarterly newsletter, local UUCP directory, and a directory of local companies offering UNIX products.

- CP/M-SIG of Cincinnati Computer Club, c/o Ric Allan, 799 Converse Drive, Cincinnati OH 45240.

New public domain software

SIG/M (Special Interest Group for Microcomputers, Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey, Inc.) has issued nine new volumes of public domain software. They are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vol.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Building Energy Design Analysis—California Energy Commission (2 vols.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Modern 712 update and misc. utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Cross Assemblers (6800/68000) and misc. utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Utilities for Kaypro, Osborne &amp; Big Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Misc. utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Games (incl. Adventure &amp; games for Kaypro &amp; Osborne)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Packet Radio program and printer utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Miscellaneous utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>VFILTER (Screen oriented File Manipulator) and misc. utilities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For complete information about SIGM software, send $2 ($2.50 foreign) for printed catalog to: SIG/M, Box 97, Iselin NJ 08830.

P/D Software, 4691 Dundas Street West, Islington, Ontario, Canada M9A 1A7 (tel: (416) 239-2385) is distributing the CP/MUG and SIG/M software libraries' 25 different disk formats including 8I, Apple, Kaypro, Osborne, IBM and others. Prices range from $10-$20 depending on disks required.

The New York Amateur Computer Club, Box 106, Church Street Station, NY NY 10008, has released 38 volumes of software for systems running MS-DOS and PC-DOS. The disks are $6 postpaid (add $3/order for foreign). A printed catalog is $10 (foreign). The volumes are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vol.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Misc. utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-5</td>
<td>Microsoft Basic programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>General Ledger &amp; Star trek programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7*</td>
<td>RatFor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8*</td>
<td>Misc. Fortran programs and portraits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9*</td>
<td>EBasic Compiler/ Interpreter &amp; programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-12</td>
<td>EBasic programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13*</td>
<td>Original adventure game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14*</td>
<td>Pascal Pascal Compiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15*</td>
<td>Algol-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-17*</td>
<td>Misc. Utilities from SIG/M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>PC-Talk (modem communications), Pacman &amp; notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>PC-File database program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>RBBS system &amp; utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Cross Reference and Monitor Utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Expanded Lister Utility for Basic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>RATBAS and misc. utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-25</td>
<td>Basic Games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>8087 sampler programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-28</td>
<td>Kermit (PC/mainframe)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If you’re still looking for a heavyweight performer at a low price, Now, IBC has no competition

IBC HIGH PERFORMANCE MIDDI CADET™
Maximum Users: 10
Disk Storage: 40 MB
Disk Access Speed: 40 MS
Memory: 512 KB
CPU Speed: 8 MHz
List Price: $10,995.00

SORRY! NO COMPARISON
Maximum Users
Disk Storage
Disk Access Speed
Memory
CPU Speed
List Price

The IBC MIDDI Cadet is better, faster and less expensive than computers from ALTOS™, ONYX™, DYNABYTE™, and others. And now the new high-performance MIDDI CADET™ is so powerful that it is in a class by itself.

Because the MIDDI is completely software compatible with competitive systems using CP/M™ 2.2, MP/M™ II or OASIS™, you can transport your applications software to the MIDDI without modification. So why not take the benchmark test yourself.

If you are an OEM, system integrator, multiple end user, or dealer for any of our competitors, send a copy of your application program to IBC. We will run your software on the MIDDI without modification and give you the elapsed time in minutes. You be the judge. If it really is faster than your current hardware and it is, then you owe it to yourself and your customers to switch to IBC.

So remember! When you want a heavyweight performer at a low price, contact:

OUTSIDE THE USA
IBC Integrated Business Computers
24592 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-2007
Telex No. 215339

WITHIN THE USA
IBC DISTRIBUTION
1440 36th Street, Suite 212
Ogden, Utah 84403
(801) 621-2292

ALTOS is a trademark of ALTOS Computer Systems; ONYX is a trademark of Onyx Systems, Inc.; DYNABYTE is a trademark of Dynabyte Business Computers. CP/M & MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research; and OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems.

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**News and Views continued...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>communications (Columbia Univ.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-30 Misc. Basic Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-32 PC-TALK III (supercedes Vol 18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 Misc. application programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 DBase &amp; Supercal templates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 Misc. Basic utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 IBM keyboard drill system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 Modem7, program control system, WordStar mods, misc. utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 Disk Directory util., Squish and Lotus 123 mods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*= requires Z80 card volumes 2-17 taken from CPMUG and SIG/M libraries.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Publications of note**

dNOTES, the International dBASE II User's Journal, a 28-page bimonthly newsletter is $44 for 12 issues (includes indexed binder) and is now being published. For information call or write: J.D. Graham, c/o ID:E:A Industries, Inc., Box 86, Deerfield IL 60015; (312) 940-1010 or (800) 340-IDEA.

**Random news bits**

The Department of Defense has given its first official sanction for an ADA compiler for microcomputers. It is the Ada compiler developed by Western Digital Corporation, Irvine CA which runs on the Western Digital 1600 series of systems. . . . According to Professor Seymour Papert, developer of Logo, "Digital Research is writing CP/M-based software in Logo" . . . Advanced Matrix Technology, Newbury Park CA, has announced a letter-quality printer which prints in four colors and can also print on acetate film for overhead transparency projection.

**Quotation of the month**

"We introduced the 8088 as an 8-bit microprocessor because although the internal architecture is 16-bits the I/O bus interface is that of the 8085. It was not until IBM introduced the IBM PC that we discovered it really was a 16-bit microprocessor. We could tell it because we read it in all the ads in the airline magazines."—David House, Vice President & General Manager, Microcomputer Group, Intel Corporation.

**PROLOG SYSTEMS**

**Features**
- Program development systems:
  - SIMPLE—allows use of easy to read English style syntax
  - MICRO—uses directly interpreted LISP style syntax
- Program development tools:
  - interactive program editor
  - full trace as well as spy-point tracing
  - completed programs can be wrapped up as protected modules which communicate with other programs via import/export name lists
  - large programs can be split between memory and disc or RAM disc
  - user definable error trapping and error recovery
- Speed:
  - average of 240 resolutions/sec on a 4MHz Z80 or 8088

**Applications**
- Expert Systems
- Intelligent Data Bases
- Artificial Intelligence Programming
- Software Prototyping

**Price List**

- Single Computer Licence fee including full documentation $275
- micro-PROLOG documentation $35

**Trademarks**
- IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
- MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
- PC-DOS is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

**Contact Information**

PROLOG SYSTEMS
31 Crescent Drive
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 877-7988

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Don’t let a hard disk hold up your computer!

Not all hard disks are the same. In fact, some hard disks are just plain bad news. Behind a mask of low price, all they really offer is low efficiency. That’s because they do not have the capacity or performance drive to do the job of modern software. The wrong disk can hold up your computer system. And, rob your operation of valuable time and money!

ProComp to the rescue.

ProComp brings your system up-to-date with reliable high speed subsystems using the latest technology. The average access time of a ProComp hard disk is 800% faster than the slowest disk on the market. And, among our competitors, ProComp still averages 200% more access time.

ProComp ensures the reliability of our hard disks with a thin film plated media which eliminates the dangers of fatal head crash through power failure...shipping damage...or even someone dropping the computer. Our drives use direct motors and thermal compensation so that they give you the same data on hot days and cold days. We even take the same care with our cabinets by providing you with oversize power supplies, fans and sturdy steel construction.

ProComp can take on the big guys.

ProComp subsystems support up to 36MB (unformatted) per drive. These drives are available NOW, not next month or six months from now. And, we have bigger and faster drives to follow.

ProComp is easy to have around.

ProComp has more experience writing disk software than anyone else. Our software can be installed by even the most novice user in less than 10 minutes. And, we still provide you with all the features that you could ever want.

ProComp is the most reliable hard disk that you can buy. So, don’t get held up by any ‘ole hard disk...call us—FAST.

ProComp systems inc.
333 West 52nd Street, New York, NY 10019 (212) 246-0074
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Introducing our third generation computer... the all-new QDP-300. Now, you can rest assured you've found the most advanced microcomputer on the market today. The QDP-300 is a user-friendly system - its on-line "Help" system gives even untrained operators access to its full power. It uses CP/M and MP/M* operating systems that assure the user of an abundance of compatible software. The QDP-300 even has a dual voltage system that allows worldwide operation (115 or 220 volts) at the flick of a switch. For word processing, financial forecasting, engineering design and manufacturing, inventory, payroll, bookkeeping and more, the QDP-300 will work hard for you for years and years to come. It's also comforting to know that the QDP-300 is fully expandable and readily upgradeable as your computer needs grow. There's even more. It might make you sleep better to know that the QDP-300 is backed by one year, on-site warranty with service provided by General Electric Apparatus and Engineering Services, with more than 50 service locations nationwide. If these features and all of the others we've built into the QDP-300 don't bring you peace of mind, then the low price tag will.

- **More Flexibility** - Easily upgradeable to 16 bit capability which gives the user 8 or 16 bit operation. IEEE 696/S-100 Bus.
- **More Speed** - Unique "cache memory" disk operation makes the QDP-300 one of the fastest operational 8 bit systems on the market.
- **More Power** - Advanced single board design utilizing Z80B CPU operating at 6 MHz.
- **More Storage** - Dual 8" floppy disk drives provide a total of 2.4 MB of formatted storage (10 MB and 15 MB internal hard disk system optional; 30 MB external hard disk system also available.)

Call or write for complete specifications and literature.

---

Specifications subject to change

*CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Corp.
**Z80B is a trademark of Zilog Corp.
The S-100 Bus
by Dave Hardy

If you've ever tried to run an old 8K RAM board in a 4 MHz or 6 MHz system, then you are probably familiar with "wait states." As promised last time, this month's S-100 Bus will explain what wait states are, why they are needed, and how they can be generated. Some elementary timing diagrams and some simple circuits illustrate the discussion. We'll also have some news about the Dysan DDD alignment procedures mentioned several months ago.

Wait states
In the ideal world, all peripheral (slave) S-100 boards do what they are told, when they are told, and there are never any problems with bus signals not being in the right place at the right time. Unfortunately, many of the boards available for the S-100 bus can't operate as fast as their host (master) CPU, and require the CPU to wait for them to finish their tasks before proceeding with S-100 bus operations.

Good examples of these kinds of boards are older static RAM boards (like those used in old Altair or IMSAI machines) designed to run at the (pre-1975) blazing speed of 500 ns for a 2 MHz clocked system. Also common in the "slow" world are many graphics and I/O boards that use EPROM's such as the 2708 or 2716.

Interestingly, there are many S-100 boards still available today that use slow EPROMs and that have made no provision to work with a CPU clock speed greater than 2 MHz. If this is the case with your board, then you might want to try some of the circuits mentioned here.

CPU manufacturers took this potential problem of slow peripheral bus devices into account when they designed their products (even in the days of the good old 8080) and included special control lines that could cause the CPUs to add extra null cycles to their normal bus operations, allowing a CPU to "wait" for slow peripheral devices to respond. Hence the name "wait state." In general, any peripheral device can tell the CPU to wait by just asserting a "wait" line at the right time.

Some specifics
Wait states (the extra bus cycles that can be inserted into a CPU's bus operations) come in three basic flavors. There may be more, depending on the exact type of CPU, but these three are the most common ones seen on the S-100 bus:

- "M1" wait states
- "Memory read and write" wait states
- "I/O" wait states

Because the Z80 is probably the most common CPU for the S-100 bus, all of the examples used here will be based on this chip, as it appears to the S-100 bus.

Figure 1 shows the simplest and broadest type of wait state. Notice that each time the WAIT* line of the Z80 CPU is asserted, the following bus cycle is a "wait" type cycle (called Tw in the figure.) Multiple wait states can be inserted by just reasserting the WAIT* line each bus cycle. The M1 cycle is also referred to as the OPCODE FETCH cycle, by the way, and is typically three clock cycles long.

Figure 2 shows the timing for a typical memory read or write bus cycle. This is the most common form of wait state used with slow memories to allow them enough time to stabilize their data outputs or inputs.

Figure 3 represents "I/O" wait state timing. Although used occasionally for special I/O processes, this form of wait state is infrequently seen on the S-100 bus, except on special controllers and interfaces.

S-100 wait states
Generating wait states on the S-100 bus is a bit more complicated than the general theory above would indicate. Obviously, the wait state generator needs access to the CPU clock line (System Clock, pin 24). The generator also needs to see the Z80's M1 signal, which is provided as the pSYNC signal of the S-100 bus (pin 76). Additionally, the generator needs the ability to tell when its own board (or slave) is enabled, so that it will generate wait states only for its own board and not for other slaves on the S-100 bus. It would be a terrible waste to have to generate wait states for an entire system that had only one slow board.

Figure 4 shows a simple circuit that can be used to generate a single wait state on every M1 bus cycle whenever its device is selected by the SELECT* signal. Basically, System Clock is used to clock logic "1's" into a D-type flip-flop that is cleared at the beginning of each M1 cycle, whenever the device is selected. The result is that the output of the flip-flop will be made high (then inverted and sent to the S-100 RDY line) each time an M1 cycle occurs, but only when the device is selected. This way, the RDY line will say "not ready" at the beginning of each M1 bus cycle when the device is selected, and will cause the generation of a wait state. Since the next clock cycle will toggle a logic "1" back into the flip-flop, this generator will cause only a single wait state to occur each time the device is selected.

A more complex multiple wait-state generator is shown in Figure 5. This circuit uses a parallel loading shift register to allow up to 8 wait states to be generated. Operation is the same as in the circuit in Figure 4, except that the switches must be closed to select the desired number of wait states. For example, closing switches 1, 2, and 3 will cause three wait states to be generated, because three logic "1's" will be clocked out of the shift register by the system clock into the RDY line each time the generator is activated. Similarly, closing all eight switches would cause wait states to be generated, and closing none of the switches would cause no wait states to be generated.
Before Johann Sebastian Bach developed a new method of tuning, you had to change instruments practically every time you wanted to change keys. Very difficult.

Before Avocet introduced its family of cross-assemblers, developing microprocessor software was much the same. You needed a separate development system for practically every type of processor. Very difficult and very expensive.

But with Avocet's cross-assemblers, a single computer can develop software for virtually any microprocessor! Does that put us in a league with Bach? You decide.

## Development Tools That Work

Avocet cross-assemblers are fast, reliable and user-proven in over 3 years of actual use. Ask NASA, IBM, XEROX or the hundreds of other organizations that use them. Every time you see a new microprocessor-based product, there's a good chance it was developed with Avocet cross-assemblers.

Avocet cross-assemblers are easy to use. They run on any computer with CP/M and process assembly language for the most popular microprocessor families.

5¼" disk formats available at no extra cost include Osborne, Xerox, H-P, IBM PC, Kaypro, North Star, Zenith, Televideo, Otrona, DEC.

## Turn Your Computer Into A Complete Development System

Of course, there's more. Avocet has the tools you need from start to finish to enter, assemble and test your software and finally cast it in EPROM:

**Text Editor VEDIT** -- full-screen text editor by CompuView. Makes source code entry a snap. Full-screen text editing, plus TECO-like macro facility for repetitive tasks. Pre-configured for over 40 terminals and personal computers as well as in user-configurable form.

**CP/M-80 version** $150  
**CP/M-86 or MSDOS version** $195  
(with ordered with any Avocet product)

**EPROM Programmer** -- Model 7128 EPROM Programmer by GTek programs most EPROMs without the need for personality modules. Self-contained power supply ... accepts ASCII commands and data from any computer through RS 232 serial interface. Cross-assembler hex object files can be down-loaded directly. Commands include verify and read, as well as partial programming.

**PROM types supported:** 2508, 2578, 2516, 2716, 2732, 2722A, 27C32, MCM8766, 2564, 2764, 27C64, 27128, 8748, 8741, 8749, 8742, 8751, 8755, plus Seeq and Xicor EEPROMS.

## The Well-Tempered Cross-Assembler

| Avocet Cross-assembler | Target Microprocessor | CP/M-80 Version | CP/M-86 IBM PC, MSDOS** Version |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------
| XASMZ80                | Z-80                  |                | **$250.00 each** |
| XASM85                 | 8085                  |                |                                 |
| XASM05                 | 6805                  |                |                                 |
| XASM09                 | 6809                  |                |                                 |
| XASM18                 | 1802                  |                |                                 |
| XASM48                 | 8048/8041             |                |                                 |
| XASM51                 | 8051                  |                | **$200.00 each** |
| XASM65                 | 6502                  |                |                                 |
| XASM68                 | 6800/01               |                |                                 |
| XASM28                 | 28                    |                |                                 |
| XASM58                 | F8/3870               |                |                                 |
| XASM400                | COP400                |                |                                 |
| XASM75                 | NEC 7500              |                | $500.00                        |
| **Coming soon:** XASM68K...68000 |

(Upgrade kits will be available for new PROM types as they are introduced.)

**Programmer** ............... $389

**Options include:**

- Software Driver Package -- enhanced features, no installation required.
- CP/M-80 Version ............... $ 75
- IBM PC Version ............... $ 95
- RS 232 Cable .................. $ 30
- 8748 family socket adaptor ... $ 98
- 8751 family socket adaptor ... $174
- 8755 family socket adaptor ... $135
- G7228 Programmer by GTek -- baud to 2400 ... superfast, adaptive programming algorithms ... programs 2764 in one minute.

**Programmer** ............... $499

**Call Us**

If you're thinking about development systems, call us for some straight talk. If we don't have what you need, we'll help you find out who does. If you like, we'll even talk about Bach.

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-8500**  
(In the U.S. except Alaska and Hawaii)

VISA and Mastercard accepted. All popular disc formats now available — please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling — call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

*Trademark of Digital Research  **Trademark of Microsoft

## New Products

Before Johann Sebastian Bach developed a new method of tuning, you had to change instruments practically every time you wanted to change keys. Very difficult.

Before Avocet introduced its family of cross-assemblers, developing microprocessor software was much the same. You needed a separate development system for practically every type of processor. Very difficult and very expensive.

But with Avocet's cross-assemblers, a single computer can develop software for virtually any microprocessor! Does that put us in a league with Bach? You decide.

**Call Us**

If you're thinking about development systems, call us for some straight talk. If we don't have what you need, we'll help you find out who does. If you like, we'll even talk about Bach.

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-8500**  
(In the U.S. except Alaska and Hawaii)

VISA and Mastercard accepted. All popular disc formats now available — please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling — call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

*Trademark of Digital Research  **Trademark of Microsoft

---

**AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.**  
DEPT. 0184M  
804 SOUTH STATE STREET  
DOVER, DELAWARE 19901  
302-734-0151  
TELEX 467210
Because they only require two connections into an existing circuit (one to the board select logic, and one to the RDI line), these circuits should be easy to add to any existing slow boards that you may have. Many readers have already found this necessary for using 2716 and 2732 EPROMs in a 6 MHz or 8 MHz S-100 system. I have used these circuits myself to “recover” slow EPROM boards for my own S-100 4 MHz systems.

**QUASI-DISK**

Increase your system’s throughput by as much as 50 times, the wait is over. QUASI-DISK is here! Dysan software

Since the last time I wrote about Dysan Corporation’s Diagnostic Disk, they have decided to make public a CP/M version of a program that allows the alignment of floppy disk drives with an inexpensive digital alignment disk (about $40 for the 8” disk). Although this may seem a bit out of place in a column about the S-100 bus, it is actually quite appropriate. Floppy disk drives are a constant source of trouble in most S-100 systems, and anything that makes them less troublesome is well worth it.

**Dysan software**

Here’s what makes QUASI-DISK a better buy than the others:

- Fully S-100/696 compatible.
- QUASI-DISK offers 2 modes of expansion:
  a) Chip capacity may be doubled with the addition of an add-on module.
  b) Storage capacity may be increased to 4 Megabytes by replacing 64K RAMs with 256K devices.
- DMA compatible with transfer rates to 2 Megabytes/second.
- Onboard powerfail logic write protects disk during power failures.
- Optional battery back-up provides 2 hours of powerfail protection.
- External wall mount power supply allows system power to be switched off while data is retained indefinitely.
- Six layer printed circuit board improves performance and reliability.

**Guarantee**

Unique design guarantees that QUASI-DISK will perform as advertised, in standard as well as non-standard S-100 systems. OR YOUR MONEY BACK

Manufactured by:

**Electralogics Incorporated**

39 Durward Place, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 4E5. Phone: (519) 884-8200

**CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
**Technical Tools from SCS**

**PART 1**

**RAID**

8800 DEBUG/EMULATOR/SIMULATOR. RAID is the most advanced debugging aid available for CP/M environments, providing a level of user support surpassing even the expensive hardware-based 'ICE' (In-Circuit-Emulator) systems. Although RAID was primarily intended for use as an assembly language debugging aid, its numerous special functions have made it a favorite with both hardware technicians and applications programmers.

RAID's vast arsenal of commands, over seventy in all, includes several tracing modes. The user may trace program execution by: (1) prime path, (2) subroutines, (3) subroutine nesting, (4) breakpoints (with pass count capability), and (5) programmable data dumps at selected locations. A subroutine histogram may be displayed at any time during processing, listing every currently nested subroutine and the location from which it was called, as well as the level of nesting!

Other features include:
- Up to seven breakpoints
- Search memory by byte, word, or string
- 8 display/entry modes
- Fully symbolic (even with standard ASM assembler)
- Block move & memory fill
- Single-step & multi-step
- Symbolic and/or numeric display/alteration of CPU registers
- Loading & saving named disk files
- Interpretive mode (emulation/simulation)
- Real-time mode
- Input/output directly to I/O ports

RAID comes complete with a sixty page typeset & printed user's manual plus several copies of the RAID quick reference cards.

Optional extra cost features include a Floating Point data display and entry mode compatible with the FPP software listed below. (Note: the price of the floating point version of RAID also includes a copy of the FPP Floating Point Processor software.)

- RAID* (CP/M version) .......... $150.00
- RAID manual only ............... $ 25.00
- *Add $50.00 for ISIS version

**ISIS**

- CP/M UTILITIES. The ISIS to CP/M Utilities package gives the CP/M user fully bidirectional transfer capabilities with Intel Corporation's ISIS operating system. Two drives and a minimum CP/M system size of 16K are required. The utilities also include a program to display and to initialize the directory of an ISIS diskette.
  - The ISIS—CP/M UTILITIES permit the transfer of files from one system to the other, including ASCII and non-ASCII files. No attempt is made to "adapt" programs to run under the other operating system. The utilities are guaranteed to run all versions of CP/M.
  - ISIS—CP/M utilities .......... $250.00
  - ISIS—CP/M manual only ...... $ 5.00

All products unconditionally guaranteed. Special OEM and dealer pricing available.

---

**FIGURE 1. M1 CYCLE WITH WAIT STATES**

**FIGURE 2. MEMORY READ AND WRITE CYCLE WITH WAIT STATES**

**FIGURE 3. I/O CYCLES WITH WAIT STATES**
mentioning here.

Incidentally, one of the alignment brochures distributed by Dysan shows an engineer checking the alignment of a floppy disk drive with a special Dysan test stand and rack that contains an S-100 machine (actually a modified IMSAI, I would guess).

The generic alignment program, called DDD.ASM, is already available on many RCP/M systems, and special versions for specific machines are becoming available. The alignment disk and generic program disk are available directly from the CE division of Dysan Corporation on 8" or 5.25" CP/M disks.

With just this program and a Digital Diagnostic Disk, you should be able to pinpoint most drive problems in just a few minutes. No additional test equipment is required.

Even if you don’t want to align your own drives (few people do), being able to confirm that a system problem is caused by a defective drive, and not system RAM, controller board, etc., makes it well worth the cost. I have spent long hours troubleshooting S-100 systems with analyzers, memory test programs, and the like, only to find that the problems are in the floppy drives. I have also heard from more than a few readers with strange S-100 "horror stories" about random system crashings, etc., whose problems disappeared after a drive alignment or installation of a new drive.

FIGURE 4. A SIMPLE WAIT STATE GENERATOR.

FIGURE 5. A MULTIPLE WAIT STATE GENERATOR.

S-100 Bus continued...
The UNIX File

by Ian F. Darwin

The UNIX File examines many aspects of the UNIX operating system. If you have any comments or questions about UNIX or this column, feel free to write me at the University of Toronto Computing Services (UTCS), 10 King's College Road, Toronto, Ontario, MSS 1A1 Canada. The opinions presented here are those of the author, and are not necessarily those of the University of Toronto or of UTCS.

With this issue the UNIX File celebrates a year of regular publication. I made no predictions last January, so I can't review them. Nor will I step out on a limb to make any predictions for 1984 other than the obvious claim that, if the world doesn't get blown up, more and more people will be using UNIX, UNIX-like systems, and systems layered on top of UNIX. Meanwhile, this month's column reviews a non-textbook on UNIX, looks at the UNIX standard proposed by /usr/Group, reports on UNIX at ACM '83, and touches a few other topics. And speaking of this being January, 1984, if you read this before mid-month you still have time to get to the UNIX conference in Washington, D.C. from the 17th through 20th of January.

The UNIX Guide

Are you still trying to decide if UNIX is right for you? Here at last is a book which does not try to make you an overnight UNIX wizard. The UNIX System III Guide from Pacific Micro Tech (5819 Poinsett Avenue, El Cerrito, CA 94530) is intended not as a self-teaching guide to the system, but rather to help you decide whether UNIX is suitable for your needs by describing all the standard UNIX software. The author mentioned to me that the book would also be useful for those trying to get a UNIX system into their organization, since it's more likely that management would read and understand the Guide than the entire three-volume UNIX programmer's manual.

The software is categorized by subject, as are most of the "self-teaching" books. But this book offers descriptions of what each program does and what it is useful for, rather than the usual "how to use it" information. The guide lists the software that is in version 7, System III, Berkeley (4.1BSD), and the Unisof port of UNIX (common to most 68000-based UNIX systems). Additionally, for each program added after version 7, the system that first included this feature is listed. This would be useful if you are evaluating several vendors who claim to offer System III; if one system were missing a few System III utilities, you might be wise to find out why before purchasing the system.

This is the most comprehensive overview I have yet seen of the UNIX versions that you are likely to meet on small "super-micro's" (including Xenix, which is version 7 with a few enhancements not listed here). And there is a System V version of the guide that should be in print by the time you read this. If, however, you have already bought the System III guide, don't feel bad—you can upgrade for half price!

The book assumes that you know something about computer software, but you certainly don't have to be a systems wizard to read it. To give you an idea of what I mean, here's the information on the reminder services which UNIX offers:

"Calendar is on electronic reminder service. You can schedule events and be reminded of upcoming events upon request. Alternatively, Calendar can send you mail and notify you of upcoming events when you log in to the UNIX systems. CAL prints a calendar for a given month or all months of a given year."

After reading that, almost anybody who has used a computer system would know what the two programs do, and which to use for a particular purpose. Most of the book is in this vein. If you're looking to see what UNIX can do for you, or if you want a good summary of the range of UNIX software including System III and Berkeley, then I recommend the UNIX System III Guide by Bill Freiboth of Pacific Micro Tech.

I've now reviewed most of the current books on UNIX: The UNIX System, A UNIX Primer, UNIX Primer Plus, and others. If there's any interest, I'll put together a summary chart for a future issue, summarizing all the books I've reviewed here.

A UNIX standard?

While the USENIX Association is primarily oriented toward universities, the /usr/Group UNIX User Group is oriented toward commercial applications of UNIX. In pursuit of profitable software, its members have had to face the issue of software portability across different implementations of UNIX and UNIX-like systems. So they've struck a committee to draft "standards" for UNIX systems—not, they claim, in any attempt to influence UNIX development, but only to clarify what core set of functions a system must provide in order to be called "UNIX."

This has all been done with the knowledge and cooperation of Bell Labs, who hold the trademark on the name of the system. Bell even gave them permission to reprint large parts of the UNIX manual. The currently pending UNIX standard describes only the system interface to programs (technically, both the "system call" and the "standard library" interfaces). Both in form and in content, the proposed standard has a very strong resemblance to sections 2 and 3 of the present UNIX programmer's manual distributed with most UNIX systems. Some of the apparent ambiguities have been resolved, and a few things made explicit that you were expected to figure out yourself before, but it still looks like sections 2 and 3.

They attempt to maintain com-
COHERENT™ IS SUPERIOR TO UNIX®
AND IT’S AVAILABLE TODAY
ON THE IBM PC.

Mark Williams Company hasn’t just taken a mini-computer operating system, like UNIX, and ported it to the PC. We wrote COHERENT ourselves. We were able to bring UNIX capability to the PC with the PC in mind, making it the most efficient personal computer work station available at an unbelievable price.

For the first time you get a multi-user, multitasking operating system on your IBM PC. Because COHERENT is UNIX-compatible, UNIX software will run on the PC under COHERENT.

The software system includes a C-compiler and over 100 utilities, all for $500. Similar environments cost thousands more.

COHERENT on the IBM PC requires a hard disk and 256K memory. It’s available on the IBM XT, and Teemar, Davong and Corvus hard disks.

Available now. For additional information, call or write,

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614
312/472-6659

COHERENT is a trade mark of Mark Williams Company.
*UNIX is a trade mark of Bell Laboratories.
patibility with version 7 (the standard UNIX for many places) as well as the newer 4BSD systems from Berkeley and System 3/System 5 from Bell. This may be hard to do in the future, since the new 4.2BSD (just being received by the first few sites as I write this in October) has a large number of new system calls and changes to existing ones. But that's the committee's problem, not mine.

If all you want to see what's in the UNIX system interface, then just get the Bell UNIX manuals or one of the technical books which I've reviewed recently. It makes no major changes (other than the addition of record locking, which people want for database applications). There is room in the standard for some features to be marked as optional, but this has not been implemented yet.

Members of the System Interface Standards Committee represent most of the companies doing serious work in UNIX. If you want to see the standard (which may be voted on at the UNIX conference in Washington in January), you can order it from /usr/Group, Box 8750, Stanford, CA 94305-0221. Write for current pricing.

**Thompson and Ritchie honored at ACM '83**

In recognition of their work in developing the UNIX timesharing system, Ken Thompson and Dennis Ritchie were awarded the ACM's prestigious Turing Award. One of the Association's highest awards, it was presented to the pair at the opening session of its Annual Conference, ACM '83, in New York City, October 24-26, 1983.

In presenting the Turing Lecture, Ritchie gave a good talk discussing the history of UNIX within the Bell Labs research environment. He asked the hypothetical question: Could UNIX have succeeded in a company which regarded computers and software as its main business? His answer was: Quite possibly not.

Thompson related some of his cleverest programs, one of which was a simple mod to the "C" compiler to make it compile an altered version of the UNIX login command, allowing him to sign on without a legitimate password. His conclusion—a technical argument too long to include here—was that you can't trust software distributed by a vendor to be secure. From this subject, Thompson moved on to a discussion of system crackers such as those in the *War Games* movie and the "414" group. He blamed media (rightfully so, in my opinion) for glamorizing these activities rather than condemning them as vandalism. Thompson concluded by calling for a program to re-educate people on the morality of computer penetration.

Thompson and Ritchie also received the Association's Software System Award for the "creation and promulgation of the software components of UNIX comprising a complete system." The recognition arrives at a time when UNIX has at last achieved the recognition it deserves. The awards come more than a decade after the original design of UNIX, which was done in 1969-71.

The chess engine "Belle," which Thompson co-created with Joe Condon of Bell Labs, became the first computer ever to receive U.S. Chess Federation "Master" rating, with a USCF rating of 2203. Belle won several games in the Fourth World

---

**"Q-PRO 4 blows dBASE II away**

We now complete complex applications in weeks instead of months.

says Q-PRO 4 user, Richard Pedrelli, President, Quantum Systems, Atlanta, GA

"As a dBASE II beta test site the past two years, we were reluctant to even try Q-PRO 4. Now we write all our commercial applications in Q-PRO 4. We find it to be an order of magnitude more powerful than dBASE II.

We used Q-PRO 4's super efficient syntax to complete our Dental Management and Chiropractic Management Systems much faster. Superb error trap and help screen capabilities make our finished software products far more user friendly, too.

In my estimation, any application programmer still using outdated 3rd generation data base managers or worse, a 2nd generation language like BASIC, is ripping himself off."

Runs with PCDOS, MS-DOS, CP/M, MP/M, CP/M86, MP/M86, TurboDOS, MmmOST, MUSE, and NSTAR.


Money-back guarantee • Author's lock up package available • Finished applications are freely transportable between operating systems • Multi-user with true record and file lock.

For Q-PRO 4 demonstration, go to nearest MicroAge store or other fine dealer.

**Quic-n-easi products inc.**

136 Granite Hill Court, Langhorne, PA 19047 (215) 968-5966 Telex 291-756
Computer Chess Championship, held in conjunction with ACM '83, but was unable to retain its World Championship. Thompson was also given the 1983 Common Wealth Award for Distinguished Service in Invention for his work on UNIX.

There were other UNIX-related talks among the many technical papers. Steve Johnson and L. Rosler of Bell Labs spoke at length on the evolution of the C language and its variants. Pamela Zave spoke on "operational systems" design for DP projects. P.G. Mathews of Bell spoke on International Work Bench, the new CAI for UNIX. Last (and least), your columnist made a few remarks about UNIX on micros at the Microcomputer Operating Systems Panel. Most of the technical talks (or their abstracts) appear in the conference proceedings (available from the ACM order department, Box 64145, Baltimore, MD 21264, phone 301/528-4261). Audio Visual Transcripts (250 West 49th Street, #400, New York, NY 10019, phone 212/586-1972) recorded many sessions; call or write for ordering information.

Another software source
Here's another company set up to package and market UNIX-based software. UniVentures (27 Buckthorn Way, Suite One, Menlo Park, CA 94025, phone 415/325-3283) is primarily oriented to bringing small developers and OEMs together, rather than at selling software directly to end users. They aim to be helpful to software developers and software companies, and can help in deciding which software should be written to achieve good selling potential. They aim to provide OEMs with a source of evaluated, working software. Future plans may include support for UNIX software.

If you have a UNIX software package to sell, contact these people and UniPress (see the last column). And if you, as an OEM, want to buy software for your small UNIX system, then give UniVentures a try. Call or write for a catalog.

Hard floppies
Why build a UNIX system with a fast processor and a slow disk? Because it's cheap, that's why. And many vendors think (with some justification) that the buying public will put up with half the disk throughput if the system costs a bit less. (That's my friend Geoff's favorite sarcasm: "$10 less and half the functionality? I'll take it!") So we continue to see "UNIboxes" (small UNIX systems) coming on the market with slow 51/4" Winchesters as system disks. Folks, you can't get fast response from a slow disk. When buying a UNIbox, make sure you read the specifications sheet carefully.

One of the critical factors is the disk "access" speed. Transfer times are pretty standard, but make sure the controller uses real DMA—a technique for transferring data to/from main storage or RAM without tying up the main processor (CPU) to read each byte as it comes in. Make sure, also, that you get a disk with an "access time" of 30 msec (milliseconds) or less. The cheap winnies have access times of 90 msec or more. Brent Byer of Textware calls these things "hard floppies," and with good reason. They are almost as slow as floppy disks. The access time is an average, and there are several variations, so you
4th is a compact, interactive software package which provides its user with a total software development environment. When used on a 48K CP/M operating system, this new, unique tool has the following features:

**COMMAND LINE INTERPRETER**
- Direct execution calculator
- Online module assembly/compilation
- Interactive module execution & debug
- Nested CP/M named source file loading
- CCP/utility functions (DIR, PIP, etc.)

**LANGUAGE**
- Fast compilation & execution
- Compact, modular structured code & data
- Top-down design with bottom-up coding
- Extensible: create new code & data types
- 16 & 32 bit integers, variable strings
- IEEE single precision floating point
- Sin, Cos, Tan, Arc, Log, Exp functions

**ASSEMBLER**
- Fully structured with 8080 mnemonics plus Z80 extensions
- Assembler code allowed within a high-level 4th module
- Easy interfacing to special hardware

**LINE EDITOR**
- Direct, fast source editing from 4th
- CP/M named source modules (no screens)

**TRACER/DEBUGGER**
- Run-time stack display & execution trace
- Decompiles/disassembles all 4th code
- Interactive “patching” of compiled code

**CROSS COMPILER**
- Generates compact CP/M COM files
- Allows generation of ROMable code

**PACKAGE**
- 190 page manual & 8" SS/SD disk

**PRICE**
- $89.95 + $5.00 handling

**TERMS**
- COD, check or money order; License required

---

The UNIX File

continued...

...can’t get perfect comparisons. An OEM who evaluated a large number of these drives tells me that one disk with a 40 msec rating is actually faster than several rated at 30 msec. But the ratings are approximately right, and a 90 msec disk just doesn’t cut it. Don’t pay for a hard disk and get stuck with a hard floppy.

**One less UNIX-like system**

The Marc operating system, a UNIX-like system for the 8080/Z80, has been withdrawn. In a world where computer products are often “released” before they are developed, it is refreshing to see Lauren Weinstein’s attitude of not releasing the product until he’s sure it’s ready. Now he has decided never to release it due to a changing market.

So ends our entry into the brave new world of 1984. Watch for the next session of the UNIX File, which will have a few more shell tips, and probably some information on typesetting and/or networking.

---

**NEW!**

**Now Programs Up To 256K Parts**

**PROMBLASTER II EPROM PROGRAMMER**

The versatility of the old ADS Promblaster, combined with the new features.

Programs: 1K x 8 to 32K x 8 EPROMS

2508, 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2763, 2764, 2764A, 2712B, 27256, 48016, 68764 & MORE!

- On board LIF socket.
- Functions as an I/O device.
- Extended device option.

**Software**
- Written in C, the Promblaster supports Digital Research’s CP/M and Microware’s OS-9. Uses fast programming algorithm on 2764’s and up.

---

United Controls Corp.
P.O. Box 4620
Huntsville, AL 35802
205/837-6144

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACKERMAN DIGITAL SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 345 MILFORD, OHIO 45150

Ohio Residents Add 5.5% · Add 53.00 For C.O.D. Orders

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Reserve your place today.
We’ll give you a front-row seat to success.

ISE-USA Professional Training
Seminars on Microcomputer
Application Development

The microcomputer is here to stay. As a smart Information Management Professional, you know that micros are rapidly becoming a key to business success. Learn how to use them wisely, and you’ll be able to take full advantage of the growing micro revolution. Build top quality application systems on micros, while maintaining data integrity and security, and you could save a small fortune. Or make one.

That's why ISE-USA has developed this special training program—to help you understand the fundamentals of data base management systems and to show you how to solve the kinds of problems you could formerly solve only on a mainframe.

It's the kind of in-depth, practical, concentrated learning program you need to update your thinking, and discover the true potential of today's micros.

Three-day Seminar and Workshop on Microcomputer Application Development

Basic principles and inner workings of data base management: a must for anyone who wants to stay abreast of today's rapidly evolving information processing technologies.

Learn such valuable techniques as...
- State-of-the-art data base management
- How to design logical data structures for your application problems and create effective, efficient application software solutions
- How to assure data integrity and utilize recovery procedures
- Taking full advantage of tools for ad hoc query processing and interactive data manipulation
- Guaranteeing data security, handling multiple simultaneous users, performance tuning, design modification, and more

Taught By: Leading authorities on microcomputer data base management for applications systems development.

Sponsored By: International Software Enterprises, Inc. (ISE-USA), a member of the worldwide network of ISE companies.

In Cooperation With: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. (MOBS), one of the world's leading microcomputer software firms; creators of superior data base management software for mini and microcomputers and the first company to develop an authentic, full-featured data base management system for a wide range of microcomputers.

Guarantee
ISE-USA assures all attendees that only proven and available state-of-the-art microcomputer software development tools will be used in this seminar. Chief among these is MOBS III, an extended network, post relational DBMS which is preferred worldwide for serious micro application development. Many of its features are not yet available on mainframe DBMSs.

MOBS III is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

□ Enroll me today! Enclosed is a check or money order for $500*
□ Sounds great, but I need more information.
* Illinois residents, please add 6% sales tax.

Name ____________________________
Title ____________________________
Company _________________________
Phone ( ) _________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______

MAIL TO: ISE-USA, 85 West Algonquin Rd., Arlington Heights, IL 60005
OR CALL: (800) 323-3629, In Illinois call (312) 981-9200
Dear Sir,

In the September issue was a review of the Ithaca Intersystems Encore in which it was implied that switch mode power supplies could not be used with a standard S-100 bus system, hence Ithaca’s departure from the standard. This is totally untrue; I have a home-built S-100 system with a switch mode power supply delivering regulated +7 V and +14.5 V, leaving the very minimum to be dropped across the on-board regulators. This gives the best of both worlds: the light weight and efficiency of an SMPS, with the on-board regulators giving interboard isolation and removing any residual 100 kHz ripple from the SMPS. The on-board regulators are one of the strongest points of the S-100 bus and totally eliminate the board-to-board crosstalk through the power rails that can be so troublesome with other bus structures not so equipped.

Now that at long last the IEEE standard has been agreed and issued, there is no excuse whatsoever for departing from it. Anyone who does depart from it creates a new bus and should not refer to his products as S-100. There are many noncomplying boards on the market, some specifically labelled “IEEE standard,” but which lack vital signals or have other nonstandard features. I recently examined a newly introduced 6809 CPU board that had been advertised as IEEE standard, but lacked an sM1 signal. Such a board would be useless in my system, which makes heavy use of this signal. The excuse given was that the 6809 outputs no such signal. Maybe, but it can be easily derived by a little external logic, and its omission can only be regarded as sheer laziness. The best advice is “caveat emptor,” or build it yourself.

I notice that a few months ago you dropped the mention of “S-100” on the cover. I hope that does not mean the gradual phase-out of S-100-oriented articles, which are what I buy Microsystems for. CP/M I have little time for, and by itself, it would not make me buy your magazine. Finally, being strongly anticopyright, I find the regular feature “in the Public Domain” of interest, but almost everything mentioned is for running under CP/M (itself copyright). How about a mention of public domain software that does not presuppose a particular operating system, or for that matter, public domain operating systems (do any exist, apart from my own effort?)?

Greg Trice
1131 Sandhurst Circle, #111
Scarborough, Ontario M1V 1V5
Canada

Chris Terry replies:
Nobody at Ithaca Intersystems said or implied that it was impossible to use a switching power supply with standard S-100 boards. Rather, it was felt that to do so would unnecesarily add to the cost of the regulators and associated components, as well as requiring larger fans to remove the heat generated by the regulators. In a word, it would not be cost-effective and would partially negate the benefits of using a switching power supply.

Some of the Pascal software already mentioned in the Public Domain column can run under more than one operating system. We shall be covering items issued by the C User’s Group in future issues. C is probably the most portable language for micros. We are not aware of any public domain operating system—not would such a system be of much value unless fully compatible with CP/M or MS-DOS.

Dear Mr. Libes,
I just finished reading John Gillespie’s article (October 1983) and have decided to write you a note. Many people with older systems can use the information it gave; others with new machines will wonder what all the fuss is about. Let me describe some new things North Star has done:

1. The new 32/48/64K RAM boards have switches on the top of the board which allow deselecting the RAM in 8K blocks except for the area from E000H on up. The E000H-F000H block can be deselected in 1K sections. This allows the E000H-

EC00H block to be deselected and leaves the rest of the 64K active. You then do not need to use the Phantom line.

2. They have rewritten their version of CP/M so that is automatically puts the BIOS above the controller. This is done in the CPMGEN program. It allows fast and slow seeking drives and choices of hard disk. When all the choices are made, it lists the memory used by each section of the CP/M system and asks if this is what you want. You can then move the parts so as not to conflict with extra hardware or special memory. When you are finished, the program is saved as usual.

I have used the phantom line on my North Star for several years now and have enjoyed using cheap 64K RAM boards which had no address disables. There is one possible problem with Mr. Gillespie’s method of creating a phantom. This line can be used only by his disk controller the way it is wired. There may be other boards such as a ROM board that might want to use a phantom. The solution is to drive the bus with an open collector buffer or a transistor. I use the circuit shown below.

I have used both Lifeboat’s version of CP/M and North Star’s, and have found that the North Star version is much easier to modify. It would still help to have a copy of the BIOS.

Mr. Gillespie’s comments about ZCPR are very correct. I have created a program that uses North Star CP/M and ZCPR with an extra BIOS above the disk controller to run 8” drives. This system runs with a 5MB, 15MB, or HD18. The hard drive adds more to the speed and usability of the North Star than does ZCPR, but all together makes me feel about the best system I have seen.

Wilton Hart
1545 S.W. Dellwood
Portland, OR 97225

Dear Messrs. Libes and Terry,
This is a response to Mr. Roger Friedman’s letter that appeared in the October issue of Microsystems. First of all, to set the record straight, GSR Computers supplied the boards
Letters continued...

for the review in Microsystems. Now, let's take a look at Mr. Friedman's comments:

Complaint #1: SBC is actually a three-board set. GSR has never advertised its product otherwise. However, the CPU board does contain 1K RAM, ROM, 1 serial and 1 parallel port. If we are permitted to use the term "Single Board Computer" loosely, I believe that it could fall into that category.

Complaint #2: CPU speed. While it is a fact that this board was designed a few years ago, it continues to be a popular product. A reason for its popularity is its competitive price, on-board memory and I/O, and its high quality. A similar product with the exact same capabilities running at 6 or 8 MHz would most likely be double in price due to the higher cost that must be paid for all the support chips for Z80s running at that speed. That is not to say that we are not designing a higher speed CPU, but that it will cost more. Also, I believe that it would be safe to say that a majority of the S-100 systems still being sold,
THE UNKNOWN GIANT

The SMALL ONE is a highly sophisticated dependable portable computer designed for the professional. It provides versatility through S-100 hardware and compatibility with CP-M software. Typical system uses include:

Program Development
Video Image Processing
Computer Aided Design (CAD)
Spreadsheet and Word Processing
Automated Testing and Instrument Control
Adaptive Educational Testing
Letters continued...

as well as user-owned systems, are still running at 4 MHz.

Complaint #5: The CPU board uses a standard RS-232 interface signals for an ASYNC connection to a CRT terminal. The RTS/CTS signals mentioned in the article in no way affect a connection to a terminal.

Complaint #4: Correct, our CPU does have only one serial port for a connection to a terminal. However, it also contains a parallel port that is configured for the CP/M list device, such as a printer.

Complaint #5: Disk parameter block. All that we can say is that we presently support 27 different CP/M soft sectored formats—from the IBM PC using CP/M 86, to Superbrain, to the Morrow Micro Decision. Plus, we are adding more! How many other systems can offer this at the same price? Also, Mr. Hardy's comment regarding the reading of the IBM standard disks without placing a table on the disk has been implemented.

Complaint #6: IEEE-696 compatible. GSR Computers advises their customers that the boards are in compliance with the IEEE-696, but does not support the full signalization as specified. Also, if Mr. Friedman would look around, he would find that there are very few boards that actually support the full signalization as specified by the IEEE-696. We are running an 8-bit CPU, so we don’t use a 16-bit data path. True, no extended addressing. Pseudo DMA refers to our method of disk accessing and control. Our CPU does not support Temporary Master/Slave boards, and we never advertised it otherwise. Still, it is a board that is in design compliance with the IEEE 696.

Complaint #7: Poor choice? I guess you could say that would be news to the hundreds and thousands of users of our boards. For a single user CP/M 2.2 system, we offer users high quality, flexibility, and support at a reasonable price. This is not to say that we are not working on a multiuser system, but only that it is not available at this time.

Complaint #8: With our UFDC-I we supply our users with the full Source Code of our BIOS and Disk Formatter Programs so that they can be integrated into existing systems. Possibly a complaint here is that our prices are too inexpensive ($275 A&T for CPU or UFDC-I).

Finally, GSR believes that the article by Messrs. Hardy and Jackson was fair to the products even though it did not fully explain the versatility of the GSR System, with its ability to read almost any CP/M soft sectored format.

GSR Computers
60-10 69th St.
Maspeth, NY 11378

Dear Mr. Libes,

Bill Kibler's article on the CCS 2422 Disk Controller was very good but did not cover all the problems with bringing up this card. I have been using this controller for over 1½ years on single and double density at 2 MHz. It took several months and several conversations with the CCS technical personnel to sort things out, but it works fine now. The first thing a user should be aware of is that this card will not work properly if the SINP or SOUT signals are latches. This is a problem on older CPU cards.

The monitor EPROM has some
*** JANUARY SPECIALS ***
*** HUGE DISCOUNTS ***

LOMAS 286 S-100 SYSTEMS ARE HERE!
4x faster than 8086. 10 slot mainframe, dual 8" drives, 128K RAM, 2S + 2P ports. CP/M 86: $4,116. Options include additional RAM, Static RAM substitution w/battery. 10, 20 or 40 MB Winchester.

/GODBOUT S-100 SYSTEMS:

BEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY!
33% off list price; 36% educational discount. 34% discount for boards and software for orders over $5,000.

NEC APC 8086 SYSTEMS:

MICRO/MAINFRAME CONNECTION:
Stand-alone model H02 w/8" ds/dd drives, 128K RAM, CP/M 86, extensive bundled software: $2,758. H03 Color: $3,358. SNA/SDLC, ASYNCH or BISYNCH software/hardware interface; plug compatible replacement for the IBM 3278 for under $1,300. Go from full function computer to 3278 emulation in single keystroke! Costs less than a year's rental of 3278 terminal.

SEMIDISK RAM AT GREATLY REDUCED PRICES:
512K $898  1 MB $1,472  BATTERY: $150

U.S. ROBOTICS MODEMS: TWO YEAR WARRANTY
PASSWORD: $315  AUTODIAL 212A: $420
S-100 SO2/1200: $315  AUTOLINK 212A: $385

HAZELTINE ESPRIT TERMINALS: (QTY 1 TO 5):
ESPRIT I: $480  ESPRIT II: $495  ESPRIT III: $565
II and III feature detached keyboard. III is TVI 950 look-alike. Serviced nationally by TRW

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZER:
DMP 29 $1,898  DMP 40 $762  DMP 41/42 $2,397  Digitizer: $694

SCION MICROANGELO S-100 GRAPHIC BOARDS:
MONOCHROME AND COLOR
MA512-1: $636  MA512-2: $716  MA520-2: $876  MA520SW+: $1,152

OTHER EXCELLENT BUYS:
IMS INTERNATIONAL systems and boards: 28% off list
CORVUS WINCHESTER SYSTEMS: 18% off list
INTERCONTINENTAL MICRO: 25% off list
TARBELL Systems and boards: 25% off list
PRINTERS: EPSON, NEC, TI, TALLY
3M SCOTCH DISKETTES

We are refocusing our product line to feature a wider variety of S-100 boards. Please let us know your needs and interests. We will try to obtain the best possible discounts for you.

Please send $4 for our elegant catalogue which is replete with highly readable product specifications and obtain a $10 discount coupon for first purchase.

Prices subject to change without notice.
WE EXPORT: TWX 710 588 2844  ANSBACK: OWENSASSOC.

JOHN D. OWENS ASSOCIATES
12 SCHUBERT STREET  STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK 10305
(212) 448-6298  (212) 448-6283  (212) 448-2913

Letters continued . . .

features that can cause problems with some systems. If you do not have the CCS CPU card, the monitor will hang while trying to initialize the UART that isn't there. The next problem is the location of the data and status ports which are at 20H and 25H. Most I/O boards prefer them next to one another. The monitor disk read and disk write code is too slow at double density to work with 8" drives on a system with a 2 MHz CPU.

The disk read and disk write routines in the CCBIOS work fine for double density at 2 MHz. When trying to read a single-density disk on a track other than 0, the monitor code will fail if the first read is bad. It will try once at single density, then nine more times at double density, and will fail each time.

The controller uses some storage from 0040H to 0053H. These areas must be initialized prior to accessing the disk. When writing a bootstrap loader, the programmer must initialize the density and type, sectors per track, and bytes per sector. These go into CUNIT at 004AH, SPT at 0044H, and IDSV at 0051H.

TARGET Planner Calc also uses these areas, so a special BIOS must be written with these areas moved to the BIOS.

CCSINIT has a bug around 0112H. The program saves the drive status and restores it after the program has finished. Unfortunately one RAL was left out of the code. It saves the two-sided flag in the double-density position of the controller command. When the program terminates, it's likely that the system will be confused.

The verify code in VCOPY is not fast enough to work at 2 MHz in double density on 8" drives. CCSYSGEN has this same problem with its verify code.

Mr. Kibler's comments about needing code to solve timing problems are certainly true. I had "DRIVE NOT READY" messages flash on the screen, until I put a few NOPs here and there. My drives also need a 100 µs delay when changing sides.

In spite of the work necessary to make this board work on a non-CCS system, I think this controller is a very good buy.

Dennis B. Anderson
In the Public Domain

by Chris Terry

The CPMUG and SIG/M public domain libraries have gradually acquired a respectable number of editors, text formatters, and word processing utilities. The usefulness and quality vary considerably; as with most other categories of public domain software, the earlier acquisitions were experimental, hardware-dependent to some degree, and served some specific need of their authors. The later packages are, in general, better designed and use BDOS service requests rather than direct calls to the BIOS. Documentation, often sparse (to say the least) in early volumes of CPMUG, has been much better in packages released during the last two years, and sometimes can be called “excellent.”

Editors
EDIT is described as “an Intel-like editor”; it also bears some resemblance to ED, the editor supplied with CP/M. EDIT was originally issued in CPMUG Vol. 16, in .COM form only. A disassembly of this editor was issued as EDIT.ASM in CPMUG Vol. 29, and an updated version (EDITM) with new features appeared in CPMUG Vol. 81. It was originally designed for use with a printing terminal, so it has only a command mode, not a screen edit mode.

TED is another editor for printing terminals; somewhat simpler than CP/M's ED. It appeared in CPMUG Vol. 36 and is also available in SIG/M Vol. 80. I tried TED a year or two ago and found it easy and friendly. ICE (In-Context Editor) was issued in SIG/M Vol. 83. It appears to be similar to EDIT and TED, though more powerful, but I have not tried it. In any case, these older line-oriented editors become intolerable after using a good screen editor such as WordMaster, WordStar, or Perfect Writer.

ED and RED are much more useful, since they are screen editors written in C. ED, available in SIG/M Vol. 76, was contributed by the Software Tools of Australia group and is based on ED2, a C editor described by Edward K. Ream in the January 1982 issue of DDJ. This was designed for compilation with Ron Cain's Small C. RED is a more powerful update, described by Ream in the July and August 1983 issues of DDJ, with buffer routines based on “Just Like Mom's Editor,” available from the BDS C User's Group. RED is copyrighted and is not in the public domain libraries, but source code (for the BDS C compiler) is available from Mr. Ream, who hopes “you will do anything with this editor except distribute it for profit,” and will support it.

Formatters
Formatters vary in complexity from Ian Darwin's “50-line Text Formatter” (Microsystems, August 1983) to the super formatter ROFF4 in Vol. 126 of the SIG/M library. Darwin's 50-line Text Formatter provides for line breaks, ragged right edge alignment, and page breaks, and is suitable for letters and short papers. ZPTEX (SIG/M, Vol. 22) is a very simple text formatter written in Pascal-Z. RUN80-V2 (SIG/M Vol. 40) is another text formatter, and SECRETARY (SIG/M Vol. 109) is a simple word processor for secretaries. I have not tried any of these yet.

POW (Processor of Words) is a text formatter that uses embedded dot commands and provides headers and footers, right justification, indent and outset, centering, page numbering, and most of the features needed for straightforward text documents. It was first described in DDJ #29, and the assembly language source code appeared in CPMUG Vol. 36. That version did not have CP/M linkages and was found to have several annoying bugs. An updated version (POW2) appeared in CPMUG Vol. 81; in this version all known bugs were fixed and proper linkages to CP/M were added. It is a friendly and useful formatter as long as you don't want to handle footnotes or do anything really fancy.

ROFF4 (SIG/M Vol. 126) was contributed by Professor E. Bergmann of Lehigh University. It is a Cadillac of formatters, patterned after the UNIX formatter nroff. ROFF4 not only handles footnotes extremely well, but has algorithms that allow chemical and mathematical equations to be printed with correct partial-line feeds so that they look really good.

Utilities
SPELL is a spelling checker program in CPMUG Vol. 80. It requires Cromemco Structured Basic to run, and is said to be slow because each word is checked in an ISAM file. INDEXER (SIG/M Vol. 94) and GENINDEX (SIG/M Vol. 143) are both written in Pascal and generate an index from a WordStar file.

WMNOTES (SIG/M Vol. 42) contains notes for customizing WordMaster and making its control commands closer to those of WordStar. And finally, two programs which I found on RCPM systems but are not in SIG/M or CPMUG: TEXCLEAN, which processes a WordStar file and forces bit 7 to 0 in all characters (rather more conveniently than PIP can do it); and MAGE, a lifesaver when you get a BDOS Error or Disk Full message while running WordStar. This program allows you to recover the changes that are still in memory but can't be written to the logged-in disk because of the error.

34 Microsystems January 1984
For just $295 MAGIC/L™ is yours. And suddenly you find you've bought more than a language. MAGIC/L is an entire interactive environment: an assembler, a compiler, an editor, an I/O package, and a system call facility are all wrapped up and delivered. And now MAGIC/L is available for CP/M-based computers.

MAGIC/L is easy to learn. It has syntax similar to C and Pascal, and because it's extensible as well as interactive, it dramatically increases productivity.

Program development features include a built-in text editor, command line recall, CCP, STAT, and PIP command emulation, and the ability to store keyboard dialog on disks.

Key language features include: CHAR, INTEGER, LONG, REAL, and String data types; record structures similar to the STRUCT facility in C; and a complete I/O package that can provide random access, variable length I/O to any CP/M file.

And MAGIC/L offers great portability. Source code which runs on CP/M can be compiled unmodified and run on any other processor.

Typical applications include hardware interfacing, process control, games creation, interactive graphics and image processing. MAGIC/L has made programming easier for DEC, 68000, and Data General users. Now it's working for CP/M users too.

MAGIC/L provides everything you need to write a complete program. But the only way to be convinced is to try it yourself. Send us your $295 check or money order—we also accept MasterCard and VISA—we'll send MAGIC/L for CP/M to you at once. A full money back guarantee is part of the package. Once you've sampled that first program, you'll have to try another . . . and another . . . and another. MAGIC/L . . . it's more than a language.

MAGIC/L™ It's more than a language

LOKI ENGINEERING, INC.
55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138 (617) 576-0666
CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD
MP/M II is an excellent but somewhat unfinished multiuser system for microcomputer systems. It has some very good things going for it, especially the upward compatibility with CP/M. Though MP/M is no UNIX, it is a vast improvement over CP/M. Current CP/M users are well advised to consider MP/M, even if they have no immediate need for the multiuser features. In this series on enhancing MP/M II, we will show you how to remove some of the remaining drawbacks, and add several new features.

Having worked most of my time with multiuser, multitasking systems, I was always disappointed with the level of system service that CP/M had to offer. CP/M seemed fine to me during my RT-11 days, but once I was spoiled by RSTS, RSX-11M, VMS, and UNIX, I no longer found it exciting. I came to the conclusion that what makes any operating system good is not only its ease of use, but how much it will do for you at the same time.

I looked over the alternatives to CP/M very carefully. Only a small number of UNIX-like systems were available at the time and they all required that I buy new hardware. As this was not in my budget, I kept looking. I even considered writing my own operating system, but drew the line at having to write my own assemblers and compilers. I enjoy developing operating systems, but those other programs seem too much like work. I also had a large investment in software that I did not want to throw away.

My next step was to purchase the manual set for MP/M 1.0. I read it through many times. There was really not much information there, but there was enough to get some ideas. Sometimes I think the mark of a good systems programmer is the ability to correctly read between the lines in a system manual. There was one other Z80 operating system that looked good, but it was not CP/M compatible, so I decided to go with MP/M. I felt that MP/M would be a good start and that I would be able to change some of the things I did not like about it. I heard through friends in the CP/M user's group that Digital Research was just about to release MP/M II version 2.0, so I requested a spec sheet on MP/M II and fell in love with it (relatively speaking). MP/M II had many more of the features that I required of my operating system.

MP/M II arrived a month and several hundred dollars later. Three hours after coming home with package in hand, I had MP/M II running. I cheated, though, as I had already done my loader BIOS and XIOS from information on the MP/M 1.0 manual. The changes required for MP/M II were few. The MP/M II manuals are much better than the ones for 1.0, and they are seldom wrong. I was able to learn a great deal about the system internals while I waited for more memory boards to arrive. Unfortunately that was about all I could do with it anyway in a 64K system. You will need at least 112K for MP/M II.

MP/M II has many of the features that are needed in a multiuser system. It has record and file locking for shared file access. It provides date- and time-stamping of files. It also has a well-thought-out set of internal data structures through which most of the system services are provided. It provides for event flags, message queues, and real-time processes. But any operating system is a collection of features and faults; MP/M II is no exception.

Digital Research says that MP/M is for a nonhostile environment, and they are right. The operating system is not protected from a user program. This is the most serious shortcoming of MP/M as a multiuser system. I feel, however, that there is a real difference between a nonhostile environment and one that is asking for trouble. Any multiuser system should have a means to keep out unwanted users. Then and only then can you assume that you have a nonhostile environment. In these days of the computer connection, if you are running an MP/M system you may want to have at least one dial-up line. Then you'll want to make sure that only the people you want in the system can get in. You should also be able to find out who is on the system, and send messages to them. Although MP/M II does have a password protection feature for files and disk volumes, it is hard to use in a true multiuser implementation. This will be discussed in more detail in a later article.

The next serious drawback to MP/M was that it had a very poor SUBMIT facility. If you are familiar with CP/M's SUBMIT and XSUB you may be surprised to find out that MP/M's SUBMIT is nowhere near as elaborate. There are several SUBMIT replacements available now, but most of them will not work correctly under MP/M. Even the ones that did work under MP/M fell far short of what I wanted, as MP/M has no XSUB facility at all. With XSUB you can feed input to a program from a file. It only works, however, if the program uses the buffered input system call.

I also wanted a good background batch processor that would run a job or series of jobs in the background without tying up a console, feed input to this job from a file, then save the output into another file in a way that showed me when it ran, how long it took, and what it did. Any multiuser and/or multitasking system should provide this function. It turned out to be easy under MP/M II.

A real printer spooler is something nice to have, too. MP/M comes with a spooling package, but it is really just a despooling package. The MP/M SPOOL package allows you to print an existing file, but a good spooler should be able to manage multiple inputs for single or multiple printers. If the printer is busy, the spooler should take any printer output sent to it and store it in a temporary file until the printer is free without any action on your part. As far as the user is concerned, the file goes straight to the printer, and the fact that the spooler is acting like a traffic cop with the printer(s) should be obvious.

I want my operating system to be able to tell me as much as possible about a task running on the system. MP/M provides much and maybe even most of the information that I want, but Digital Research does not provide a utility...
HARD DISKS

For Systems Integrators

Whether you're an OEM, system integrator, or end user, when the time comes to add a hard disk unit to your computer you want a building block that offers high performance, quality, and cost effectiveness. The Pragmatic Designs PD-10M, PD-20M, and PD-40M all provide these features and more.

All Pragmatic Designs hard disk sub-systems are designed for use in systems equipped with the CompuPro® Disk II hard disk controller. They can also be used with other OEM controllers which support the popular SA-4000 hard disk interface. Standard features include:

- 10, 20, and 40 Megabyte formatted storage
- 11.7, 23.4, or 47.5 Megabyte unformatted storage
- Fully compatible with CompuPro Disk II controller
- Heavy duty power supply with 110/220V capability
- 19” rack mount configuration available
- 1 Year limited warranty
- Full hard disk system including controller, cables, and software available

Hard disks... easy solution. If you're ready to add a full capability industrial grade hard disk sub-system to your computer system then call Jerry Hall at Pragmatic today.

Pragmatic Designs, Inc., 950 Benicia Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408/736-8670 TLX: 171627

TM CompuPro is a registered trademark of Godbout Electronics
CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD
to look at much of this information. The MPMSTAT utility that they do provide tells me everything I don’t want to know about the system.

I felt that any real-time multitasking system should have languages that support its advanced functions. I wanted to be able to write a real-time program with a Basic interpreter, and I wanted a library of functions for the C and Fortran compilers that I use. Computers are cheap these days. If all you want is several people running programs under CP/M, then you should buy each person a computer. But a good multitasking system should provide the many extra facilities that permit several programs to run concurrently, interacting with each other while sharing files and other system resources. MP/M really has a lot to offer in this area. It goes far, but with a little work it can go even further.

These, then, were some of my requirements: protection from unwanted users, an advanced SUBMIT with background batch processing, a sophisticated and transparent spooler, a system status utility, and enhancements for Basic, C, and Fortran. If you are an MP/M user, you may have noticed by now that MP/M does not have these features—you must think I’m describing some other operating system. Not so. Even though MP/M does not have them, they can be added. The system itself has most of what it needs to support all of the features that I have mentioned. All it takes is some knowledge of the system and a little programming effort. This series of articles will show you how to turn your present MP/M II system into a real MP/M II system. I have solved all these problems, and am finding more and more exciting things to do with MP/M each day.

It will not be necessary for you to understand all of the MP/M II data structures and system services in order to implement some of the enhancements that will be described in later articles, but it will help. With this in mind, let me give you a short introduction to the system.

Under MP/M II the system is divided into system and user memory segments. If you are running a banked system, the top portion of memory must be common to all banks. In most systems this is a 16K block; since the required resident portion of the system is about 13K, this is just about right. It leaves you with a maximum user memory banks. In most systems this is a 16K block; since the resident memory. For a normal user program the system will create the required PDB on execution of the program. If you write an RSP you must create the PDB for it yourself. Most RSP programs consist of a resident module (RSP) and a Banked Resident System module (BRS). The resident portion usually consists of only what must reside in common memory, such as the PDB and queue buffers. The program code and stack space are in the system bank. The Process Descriptor Block is a gold mine of information about the executing program; it is how the system knows what to do with the program. It also contains the register save area for the program while it is not running. In multitasking systems the processor really only runs one program at a time, but it switches (context switching) between the programs, giving each a little time on the processor (time sharing) so rapidly that it gives the illusion of simultaneous execution. See Figure 1 for a description of the Process Descriptor Block.

Another important system data structure for our purpose is the system queue data structure. Under MP/M a queue is a named buffer that programs may read from and write to. The size and number of messages that a queue will accept is determined by the Linked Queue Control Block (LQCB). In order to access a queue, the user program must open it, somewhat like opening a disk file. The user program opens the queue by passing the address of another data structure to an appropriate system call. This data structure is known as the User Queue Control Block (UQCB). This control block contains the name of the queue to be opened and the address of the LQCB, if known. If the address is blank, the system will fill it in.

MP/M supports several different types of queues. Linked queues are ones where the messages are longer than two bytes and are pointed to by a linked list of pointers in the QCB. Circular queues are ones in which the messages are less than three bytes long and stored in a circular buffer. Mutual exclusion queues have a special significance to the system. They make up a special type of queue that assists in resourcing nonsharable programs or devices. See Figure 2 for an example of LQCB and Figure 3 for UQCB.

When you write to the queue that you have opened, the system copies the message from the buffer addressed by your UQCB into the next free location in the buffer addressed by the LQCB. If the queue is full, then the system blocks further execution by the enqueuing process until a free location in the queue is available. If your program is trying to read from a queue, it is also blocked if the queue has no message. There are also system calls that return an error code if the queue is full or empty instead of allowing the system to block execution.

Two more important system data structures are the System Data Page (Figure 4) and the Internal Data Segment (Figure 5). These data areas are the most important part of the operating system. They provide the critical information and work areas for the system. The Internal Data Segment (IDS) contains the root address for all of the processes running in the system. It also contains the PDB area for all user memory segments. The System Data Page (SDP)

With a little work, MP/M can go far, providing password protection, an advanced SUBMIT with background batch processing, and enhancements for Basic, C, and Fortran.
SAY HELLO TO HYDRA.

SAY GOODBYE TO DATA NETWORK AND COMPUTER PROBLEMS.

CRC's new HYDRA Computer System has more of everything:

More processors — Up to seven SBC's
More I/O ports
More memory — 256 RAM
More users availability — up to 28 activities
More power — 5 to ten times more
More disk memory — Winchester and 5¼ inch floppy

CRC designed the HYDRA around Intel's 80186 8 MHz microprocessor chip to make it the best customized S100 bus computer system available today. Stand alone or multi processor, multi user, the HYDRA keeps you up and running, with no waiting for more than 20 users.

So, don't buy another piece of computer equipment until you try the HYDRA. And then you won't need any more.

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH CORPORATION
A SUBSIDIARY OF ENERGY SCIENCES CORPORATION
1720 130TH AVE. N.E., BELLEVUE, WA 98005 (206) 881-9550
OUTSIDE WASHINGTON, HAWAII & ALASKA — 1-800-426-8075
CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD
contains the system generation values and the pointer to the IDS.

A system like MP/M is made up of many different linked lists. You can find out almost anything you want to know about the system by following the links. For example, if you want your program to be able to find out at what priority it is running, do a system call to get your PDB address. The system will return the address of the currently executing process PDB. This, by definition, is your program (think about it). You can see from the PDB layout (Figure 1) that the priority is in the 4th byte of the PDB. Peek at PDB + 3 and the magic is done. You now have the priority. Any of you C freaks out there will appreciate that argv[0] is PDB + 6 through PDB + 14. This is something you can not get at all from CP/M. A program can even change its name on execution. A little longer look at the PDB will show that you can write a program that can look at what is (was) in the CPU registers of another program while it is (was) executing.

By now you may see that MP/M has very good potential. It is not a big system, but then I do not have a big computer. I may go to UNIX for my 68000, but it is overkill for my Z80. The main weakness left in MP/M is that the operating system is not protected from the user, but some of my friends and I are working on that one.

The next installment in this series will cover the implementation of a background batch processor for MP/M II. The source for a simple version of my batch processor will be included with the article. Future installments will cover a replacement for the TMP, a terminal message broadcast system, user accounting, a true printer spooling system, named directories and devices, replacements for many MP/M utility programs, a replacement for the XDOS, and an MP/M-oriented Basic. The TMP and XDOS will handle multiple commands on a line, pipes, and I/O redirection. These functions will be supported by the operating system and not the programs themselves.

The new spooling package, the Terminal Message Process (TMP) replacement, utilities, and RealTime Basic should soon be available as products, but the articles in this series will give the methods for all of my MP/M products for those who would rather roll their own. I hope to show those of you who have MP/M II that it is a very exciting operating system for a microcomputer and to convince those of you considering it to take the plunge.

Before I close, I must mention that I have now seen and used CP/M Plus, and it has many of the nice features which CP/M 2.2 lacked. It is still, however, only a single-user (task) system, and I want more than that. Most of you will understand what I mean when you see several terminals hooked to your computer, all doing different things.

Tom Clodfelter is a senior software engineer at the Arecibo Observatory in Puerto Rico. He is one of the developers of the SemiDisk product and has over seven years' experience in computer programming.

---

Tom Clodfelter is a senior software engineer at the Arecibo Observatory in Puerto Rico. He is one of the developers of the SemiDisk product and has over seven years' experience in computer programming.
DISK MAKER™ MAKES FIFTY DIFFERENT DISKS

Solving the 5¼” Disk Hassle

Frustrated with the multitude of 5¼” Disk Formats?
Missing sales because you don’t have the right format?
Wasting time downloading software?

Solution: Disk Maker I

YOUR BENEFITS

• No more time consuming downloading. — Finding two computers, connecting them, getting a modern program running in each computer, and then waiting becomes a thing of the past.

• From yours to theirs — Your customer needs software on his XYZ but you have it on ABC. Disk Maker does the conversion — at disk speed.

• One to Many — Disk Maker can provide disks in any of over FIFTY formats. And the number of formats is increasing monthly.

DISK MAKER II™

Complete standalone Disk Maker II base unit includes one 8” DSDD disk drive, one 48 tpi 5¼” DSDD disk drive, 6 MHz Z80B, 64K CP/M system with Disk Maker software. An additional 8” drive, a 96 tpi DSDD drive and a 10 M hard disk are available as options. Just plug in your terminal and make disks! Base unit: $2995.00

What is DiskMaker I?
Disk Maker is a product which allows you to format, read and write over FIFTY popular 5¼” disk formats on your existing S-100 computer.

What is included?
• An S-100 Floppy Disk Controller Board — supports 4 drives, any combination of 5¼” or 8” — double-sided, double-density, 48 tpi or 96 tpi. And extendable to the new 3” drives in the near future!
• 48 tpi to 5¼” Disk Drive — double-sided, double-density in a dual drive cabinet and power supply. A second 96 tpi DSDD drive is optional. Drive cables included.
• Powerful Disk Maker Software. DMFORM formats diskettes in any of over FIFTY formats. DMSET automatically links Disk Maker with your CP/M system to create up to four additional disk drives on your system. You can then just copy any programs from your system’s disk drives to Disk Maker’s — using standard CP/M® utilities or our enhanced Multiple Copy (MC) program.

What disk formats can I make?
Any of over FIFTY formats. Osborne, Cromemco, DEC Rainbow and VT100, Epson, Sanyo, TI, Xerox, Eagle, Archives, KayPro, NEC, IBM PC (CP/M 86), SuperBrain, Otronix Attaché, Zenith Z-100, Heath (Soft Sector) and TeleVideo to name just a few. And new formats as they are added.

How much does it cost?
Disk Maker I, with S-100 controller board, one 48 tpi DSDD 5¼” disk drive, dual drive cabinet and power supply, cables and Disk Maker software is priced at $1,500.00 (plus shipping.) Please notice: There is no per format charge. All formats currently available are provided at no extra charge. Future software updates are only $25.00.

Options:
96 tpi DSDD 5¼” drive: $385.00
8” DSDD drive, power supply & cabinet: $840.00.

NEW GENERATION SYSTEMS, inc.
1800 Michael Faraday Drive — Suite 206 — Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-5598 • (800) 368-3359

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD
#define BYTE char  /* 8 bit value, 1 byte */
#define WORD unsigned /* 16 bit value, 2 byte */

/****************************
* UQCB User Queue Control Block
* **************************/

struct _uqcb *
struct _lqcb; /* pointer to next linked que */

WORD msglen; /* message length */
WORD msgbits /* number of messages */
WORD dqph; /* dequeue process head */
WORD nh; /* enqueue process head */
WORD ut; /* MT */
WORD bh; /* BH */

/

Figure 3.

#define BYTE char  /* 8 bit value, 1 byte */
#define FLAG char  /* 8 bit value, 1 byte */
#define WORD unsigned /* 16 bit value, 2 byte */

/****************************
* System Data Page structure
* **************************/

struct _sysdata *
struct _qmsg *msg; /* WORD pointer to message area */
BYTE name[8]; /* 8 byte queue name */

/

Figure 4.

#define BYTE char  /* 8 bit value, 1 byte */
#define FLAG char  /* 8 bit value, 1 byte */
#define WORD unsigned /* 16 bit value, 2 byte */

/****************************
* XDOS Internal Data Segment structure
* **************************/

BYTE memtop; /* top page of memory */
BYTE membse; /* number of consoles */
BYTE brkpstart; /* breakpoint restart number */
BYTE syssta; /* add system call user stack boolean */
BYTE bnked; /* banked switched boolean */
BYTE zbo; /* zbo version boolean */
BYTE bksd; /* banked bsd, boolean */
BYTE xiosjmp; /* xios jump table page */
BYTE resbsd; /* resbsd page */
BYTE cnetadr; /* cp/net config table address */
BYTE xdsopage; /* xdos page address */
BYTE reppage; /* RSP's (boxsdiospg) base page */
BYTE bnkxiospg; /* banked xios page address */
BYTE bnkbids; /* banked bsd page address */

/

Figure 5.

#define BYTE char  /* 8 bit value, 1 byte */
#define FLAG char  /* 8 bit value, 1 byte */
#define WORD unsigned /* 16 bit value, 2 byte */

/****************************
* XDOS Internal Data Segment structure
* **************************/

BYTE maxmemseg; /* maximum memory segment number */
BYTE bkpoint[16]; /* breakpoint vector table */
BYTE reserved[16]; /* reserved for MP/M II */
BYTE stktbl[16]; /* stack pointer table */
BYTE reserved[2]; /* reserved for MP/M II */
WORD nmbrecs; /* number of records in MPM.SYS file */
WORD mbtck; /* number of ticks per second */
BYTE systemdrive; /* system default drive */
BYTE commpage; /* common memory base page */
BYTE nmbpars; /* number of resident system processes */
BYTE listcp; /* listcp array address */
BYTE submitflg[16]; /* submit flag array */
BYTE reserved[3]; /* reserved for MP/M II */
BYTE maxlocked; /* max locked records/queue */
BYTE maxopen; /* max open files/queue */
WORD unmblocked; /* number of locked list items */
WORD *lockbl; /* pointer to lock table free space */
BYTE totallocked; /* total system locked records */
BYTE totalopen; /* total system open files */
FLAG dayfile; /* dayfile logging boolean */
BYTE tempdrive; /* temporary file drive */
BYTE numbplt; /* number of printers */
BYTE reserved[4]; /* reserved for MP/M II */
BYTE bnkxdospg; /* banked xdos page address */
BYTE tmpbase; /* tmp.bsd base */
BYTE consque[16]; /* console que list root */
BYTE attachtbl[16]; /* console attach table */
BYTE brspbase; /* BRSP base address */
BYTE consque[16]; /* console que */

*/

Enhancing MP/M II continued...
OUR ISOLATORS FOR YOUR PROTECTION

Prevents:
- disk drive woes
- printer interaction
- memory loss and damage due to lightning or AC power line disturbances.

Commercial Grade Isolators
- ISO-1: 3 Isolated Sockets: $76.95
- ISO-2: 2 Isolated Socket Banks, 6 Sockets: 76.95

Industrial Grade Isolators
- ISO-3: 3 Double Isolated Sockets: 115.95
- ISO-11: 2 Double Isolated Banks, 6 Sockets: 115.95

Laboratory Grade Isolators
- ISO-17: 4 Quad Isolated Sockets: 200.95
- ISO-18: 2 Quad Isolated Banks, 6 Sockets: 169.95

Circuit Breaker, any model (Add-CB) Add 10.00
Remote Switch, any model (Add-RS) Add 18.00

UNIX SPOKEN HERE and MS-DOS, and VMS too!

UniPress, your UNIX source.
We have a line of software for a range of hardware, including VAX, MC68000 and IBM PC. Source code, as well as binary.
Quantity and OEM terms. Maintenance available.

PACKAGING: VAX/VMS and UNIX, MC68000/UNIX on Sun, Masscomp, Apollo, Tandy 16, Apple Lisa, Sritek Board for IBM PC, Dual, Plexus, Callan, and Cyb. Perq and Perkin Elmer, too. Inquire regarding other hardware.

**UNIX Software**
- Full UniPlus *UNIX* for Apple LISA: $499.95
- EMACS—Multi-window text editor (Gosling version) $395.00
- LEX—Powerful word processor $500.00
- PHACT—Isam file manager $250.00
- RDS—Relational database tools $250.00
- MENU SYSTEM—Menu generation $495.00
- UniCalc—Powerful spreadsheet $350.00
- MIMIX—CP/M emulator $495.00
- C cross compiler—to 8086 and 68000 (includes assembler, linker, etc.) $500.00

**MS-DOS Software**
- Software tools—Unix-like facilities add power to MS-DOS:
  - includes ed, grep, sort, diff, uniq, etc. $200.00
  - PHACT—Isam file manager $250.00
  - C compiler—Full C language $395.00
  - Coherent—Unix-like operating system for IBM-PC XT $500.00

**VMS Software**
- EMACS—Multi-window text editor (Gosling version) $2500.00

**UNIX Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full UniPlus <em>UNIX</em> for Apple LISA</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMACS—Multi-window text editor (Gosling version)</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEX—Powerful word processor</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHACT—Isam file manager</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS—Relational database tools</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU SYSTEM—Menu generation</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniCalc—Powerful spreadsheet</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIMIX—CP/M emulator</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C cross compiler—to 8086 and 68000 (includes assembler, linker, etc.)</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MS-DOS Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Software tools—Unix-like facilities add power to MS-DOS: includes ed, grep, sort, diff, uniq, etc.</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHACT—Isam file manager</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C compiler—Full C language</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coherent—Unix-like operating system for IBM-PC XT</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VMS Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMACS—Multi-window text editor (Gosling version)</td>
<td>$2500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UNIX Software**

- Full UniPlus *UNIX* for Apple LISA: $499.95
- EMACS—Multi-window text editor (Gosling version) $395.00
- LEX—Powerful word processor $500.00
- PHACT—Isam file manager $250.00
- RDS—Relational database tools $250.00
- MENU SYSTEM—Menu generation $495.00
- UniCalc—Powerful spreadsheet $350.00
- MIMIX—CP/M emulator $495.00
- C cross compiler—to 8086 and 68000 (includes assembler, linker, etc.) $500.00

**MS-DOS Software**

- Software tools—Unix-like facilities add power to MS-DOS:
  - includes ed, grep, sort, diff, uniq, etc. $200.00
  - PHACT—Isam file manager $250.00
  - C compiler—Full C language $395.00
  - Coherent—Unix-like operating system for IBM-PC XT $500.00

**VMS Software**

- EMACS—Multi-window text editor (Gosling version) $2500.00

IBM SOFTWARE CP/M

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

**WHY BUY 3 PROGRAMS? LYNC HAS ALL 3 IN ONE!**

1) FILE TRANSFER
2) REMOTE OPERATION
3) COMMUNICATE WITH TIME-SHARE

Command Mode of Operation + Help Screens

**GENERAL LEDGER**

WITH GRAPHICS for the IBM PC

EASY ENOUGH FOR FIRST TIME USER
POWERFUL ENOUGH FOR CPA WORK
Either Program $155, Call For Format

We're Not the Biggest, Just the Best.
International Software Alliance (805) 966-3077
1835 Mission Ridge Santa Barbara, CA 93103

*DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED*

CP/M is a trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH. LYNC is a trademark of MIDNIGHT SOFTWARE.
Getting Started with MP/M II: Installing a Basic MP/M System
by Dave Hardy and Ken Jackson

Although MP/M II has been around for quite a while, it has not shared the popularity of its single-user predecessor, CP/M. One reason for this lack of acceptance is undoubtedly the fact that a more sophisticated machine is required to operate under MP/M. Another reason is that MP/M is a much more complicated operating system; one that makes use of multiple banks of memory, interrupts, clocks, timers, and sophisticated I/O. At least, that’s what you’d think after a brief look at the MP/M manuals, or a look at a complete banked XIOS source listing.

Actually, neither of these reasons is completely true. In fact, MP/M can be installed, in a minimal system, in virtually any CP/M machine. The only restriction is that the machine be able to run a CP/M system big enough to load MP/M without overwriting itself, which usually means something greater than about 56K of RAM is required. Even a smaller (that is, less RAM) machine could be used, but some fancy programming might be required to load MP/M.

Unless you have a 64K CP/M machine, chances are that a minimal MP/M system will be almost completely useless to you. The TPA is so small that only simple programs will be able to run in it. (The XIOS provided here will give about a 32K TPA with two consoles, for example.) Running WordStar is definitely out. So is doing most anything else with any redeeming social value (unless all you want to do is list directories or erase files).

The only real functions of a minimal MP/M system are to get you familiar with MP/M, and provide you with a stepping stone up to the next level, which in this case would be adding interrupts and then banked memory. And adding interrupts and banked memory is deceptively simple, once you understand the basic MP/M implementation.

Installing a minimal MP system
Bringing up MP/M on a CP/M-based machine is probably easier than most people think. It is even easier than bringing up a simple, nonbanked CP/M Plus system.

Starting with the source for a CP/M 2.x BIOS, a single evening should be all that is needed to install a minimal (i.e., working, single-user, nonbanked, non-interrupt-driven) MP/M system. Once the basic system is working, the remaining features of MP/M (like interrupts and banked memory) can be added with just a small amount of hair-pulling, and, of course, a few bucks for all that extra RAM.

As usual, the first thing to do is to read the MP/M manuals. Five manuals are provided with MP/M II: the MP/M System Guide, the MP/M Programmer’s Guide, the MP/M User’s Guide, the MAC Language Manual, and the Link-80 Operator’s Guide. All together, these provide about 800 pages of useful information.

Fortunately, the MAC and LINK manuals can be read quickly and set aside. Unfortunately, they are the smallest of the five manuals. The three MP/M manuals should be read completely, of course, with particular attention given to the System Guide, since it contains most of the information needed to install MP/M.

The System Guide provides two sample XIOSes: a simple, nonbanked XIOS for the “micro-2” computer, and a fairly complex banked XIOS for an Altos 8000. The former is straightforward and should provide a good idea of what needs to be done for a simple installation. The latter is extremely machine specific, and can be more confusing than useful to the first time implementor. The System Guide also provides a sample Loader BIOS, which is basically just a stripped-down CP/M 2.2 BIOS that is overlayed onto the MPMLDR.COM file provided with MP/M II.

The following is a five-part step-by-step procedure for bringing up a simple (nonbanked) version of MP/M on an existing CP/M 2.2 system, using the version 2.2 BIOS.

Part 1: Make the MP/M XIOS from the CP/M BIOS
Step 1: Make your BIOS relocatable. The first thing that has to be done to any BIOS before it can be made into an XIOS is that it must be made compatible with a RELOCATING assembler. Any relocating assembler will do, as long as it can make a Digital Research LINK-80 compatible relocatable (REL) file. Because RMAC is supplied with MP/M II, it is the obvious choice if you don’t already have a relocating assembler, but many others (e.g., MACRO-80) will work.

Usually, nothing else has to be done to make a BIOS relocatable, but in some cases, certain code may have to be modified to prevent assembler errors. Of course, most absolute origin declarations (like ORG or .LOC or whatever) must be changed. Usually, this means replacing the ORG statement with a CSEG statement, as shown in Listing 1.

Be careful not to change any origin declarations that reference code that is absolute. For example, many disk controllers use an EPROM that is (obviously) not relocatable, and BIOSes furnished with them may contain code that is actually located in the EPROM.

The easiest way to see if your BIOS is RMAC compatible is to assemble it with the relocating assembler, and watch for errors. Then look over the .PRN file to make sure that nothing is missing or in the wrong place.

Step 2: Remove your BIOS jump table and boot routines. The jump table will be replaced in the next step. The warm boot and cold boot routines are replaced with simpler code at the same time. Note that the new warm and cold boot codes are contained in the code in Listing 1.

Step 3: Add the code shown in Listing 1 and modify for your I/O. This is actually easier than it looks, because Dig-

Dave Hardy, 736 Notre Dame, Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
ital Research provides simple XIOS source on the MP/M distribution disks (in the file RESXIOS.ASM) so that you can painlessly extract the code shown in Listing 1 with your favorite disk editor and just plug it into your BIOS. Some changes will have to be made to make the code extracted match the code shown in Listing 1, but not much.

**Step 4: Modify for your consoles and list device.** Modify the “Input/Output Port Address Equates” section to match your console port addresses and change the console and listing device I/O routines to meet your needs (check the status bits and polarity for your I/O ports, and change the file to match them, etc.). Note that in Listing 1, the list device is for a Morrow Designs DJ2D controller board’s memory-mapped I/O port. Unless you have a DJ2D, insert your list device drivers instead. None of the other code in Listing 1 should need to be modified to match your system. Be sure to change the status bits used in the conOut:, polcl0:, polc0:, etc., routines to match your system’s I/O status bit assignments.

**Step 5: Add the new storage and stack space.** Add Listing 2 to your BIOS to provide an interrupt routine stack (even though you won’t need interrupts for this simple implementation), register storage, and some other miscellaneous parameters.

**Step 6: Make some miscellaneous modifications, as needed.** None of the standard BIOS routines should require modification to work with MP/M II. You should, of course, change the names in the new jump table to match the names of the original routines in your BIOS. For example, your Select Disk routine may be called SELDSK instead of SETDRV, as it is called in Listing 1. Those names listed in the jump table (see Listing 1) that require modifications or additions to your BIOS are shown in upper case. Note that the first jump in the table, which used to be the cold boot jump, is now a jump to COMMONBASE (located just below the jump table), and the second jump, which used to be the warm boot jump, is now a jump to the WARMSTART routine, which is included in Listing 1.

The CP/M PUNCH and READER are not used in MP/M, so they can be eliminated from your BIOS, if you wish. List Device Status is not really needed, so it can be replaced with a RET instruction if you like.

The remaining seven jumps shown in upper case are all included in the code in Listing 1. Any system initialization you wish to perform should be included into the SYSTEMINIT routine. The three bytes following the SYSTEMINIT jump are used to tell MP/M that there is no user-provided Idle procedure. The Idle procedure is a routine executed by an interrupt-driven MP/M system when it literally has nothing to do. Since this is not an interrupt-driven implementation, the system is always busy doing something. Therefore, these three bytes must be zero.

**Step 7: Assemble the XIOS, fix any errors, and link it.** You will probably see some errors the first time you assemble your XIOS. Most will be simple syntax errors, or unknown labels (usually from the location where the warm or cold boot routines were removed, or from unrecognized labels used by your old jump table).

Be sure to set the DEBUG equate to TRUE before you assemble the XIOS, so that your XIOS will work without interrupts. After you have brought up MP/M and debugged your XIOS thoroughly, you can install the interrupt code and set the DEBUG equate to FALSE to use the interrupt features of MP/M. Note that until you add interrupts, only console 0 will work. Other consoles will appear “dead” because there will be no interrupt services to notify MP/M that they are sending input characters.

Finally, LINK your XIOS (using the “[OS]” option to make a system page relocatable file) with the following command:

```bsh
LINK XIOS[OS]
```

At system generation time, MP/M’s system generation program GENSYS will expect to see your XIOS as a file called RESXIOS.SPR, so be sure to rename your XIOS before using GENSYS.

### Part 2: Make the loader BIOS and MPMLDR

This is the simplest part of the whole MP/M installation. All you have to do is change the origin of your BIOS to 1700H, assemble it, and overlay it onto the MPMLDR.COM file supplied with MP/M II.

The only things required of a LOADER BIOS are that it be able to perform console output, and that it be able to perform disk reads. So, as shown in Listing 3, you can remove the cold boot, warm boot, list, punch, reader, disk write, and list status routines, if you wish, to make the file smaller. There is really no restriction on the size of the LOADER BIOS; however, so you can just leave all that stuff in if you like. The only time you may wish to remove it would be if it took up too much space in the TPA, or if you wanted to put MPMLDR on the system tracks to allow start-up from reset (in which case, you would have to make MPMLDR smaller than 1A00H bytes to fit on a single-density floppy.

Assemble the LOADER BIOS the same way you would normally assemble your CP/M 2.2 BIOS. It does not need to be made relocatable. The end result should be a .HEX file which can be read in on top of the standard MPMLDR.COM file. The procedure to do this is shown in Listing 4.

The number of pages saved in the above command (26 above) can be calculated by converting the first two digits of the “next” value (1A66H above) to decimal. Be careful to save your customized loader as something other than MPMLDR.COM (XMPMLDR is recommended), unless you happen to be a very good programmer.

### Part 3: Generate the MP/M system

The next step after assembling and linking the RESXIOS is to generate an MP/M system. MPM.SYS is the file that actually contains the MP/M operating system and is loaded into memory by the MPMLDR program.

Generating the MPM.SYS file is the function of MP/M’s GENSYS program. A typical system generation dialog for a system using a simple, nonbanked, noninterrupt scheme like the one described here is shown in Listing 5.

All of the critical (i.e., not already set as a default) entries in the above system generation are marked with “<—Note” flags. If you have any reserved (that is, unusable) memory at the top of your system, such as a memory-mapped disk controller or a boot PROM, you can...
Getting Started with MP/M II continued...

tell GENYS to exclude that area by setting the top page of the operating system.

The number of TMs, which is actually the number of consoles that you wish to be used in the system being generated, should be set at one or two. With the minimum system used here, it doesn’t really matter how many consoles are selected, except that each additional console will use additional memory space in the MPM.SYS file. The minimal system generated here can have only one console when run without interrupts, and only one or two when run with interrupts. Of course, under interrupts, additional consoles can be easily added.

It is probably a good idea to enable compatibility attributes in your first MP/M system, so that you will be less likely to have any trouble with some programs that weren’t written with MP/M’s file security system in mind.

No banked-switched memory is used in this simple implementation, so you should answer “N” to the “Bank switched memory?” question. The number of user memory segments selected should be one the first time you generate a system, so that you will have the maximum size TPA available to work with.

Dayfile logging is a simple time-stamp printed on the console each time a program is loaded into memory. Because there are no interrupts in this simple system, MP/M’s internal clock is not valid, so this option is of no use until interrupts are implemented.

None of the RSP files (ABORT, MPMSST, SCHED, SPOOL.) should be included the first time, since each takes up space in memory, and therefore would make the TPA smaller. These can all be linked in later with GENYS, if desired, after interrupts are implemented.

The memory segment table contains the list of memory blocks that are available to the system, including the start, end and type of each block. The first entry in the memory segment table is always the block of memory that MP/M itself resides in. MP/M will automatically enter the base (start), size, and attributes for this first bank. It should not be changed. Just hit a RETURN, so that GENYS will go up to the next question, which asks for the next memory segment. Since only one user memory segment was selected previously in GENYS, this last memory allocation should use the rest of the available memory, which means that its base would be 0, and its length would be 8FH pages (because that’s where the MP/M system begins). The attribute byte should be 0 for all user memory segments. In a banked system, a fourth byte, called the BANK Number, is also requested, which is simply the number of the bank in which the current memory segment resides.

As GENYS links together each of the modules used to make MPM.SYS, it prints the module’s name, followed by its starting address and length. It may be a good idea to write each of the modules’ addresses down as they are linked, for use in later debugging or system “exploration” that you may wish to do.

After GENYS is completed (it will announce when it has finished), you should be ready to run the XMPMLDR.COM file to load and automatically execute MP/M II. When you type “XMPMLDR”, you should see the MP/M loader list the modules of the MP/M system as it installs each in its proper place in memory, followed by a copyright message from Digital Research, and finally, the familiar command prompt, (A0>).

**Part 4: Debugging**

Because of the many modifications and operations performed in the generator of your first MP/M system, don’t be surprised if it doesn’t work the first time. In fact, if it does, count yourself among the world’s elite system implementors. Digital Research, keenly aware of the fact that only its programmers never make mistakes, has cleverly included a few good things to help you at least get a general idea of where your system is messing up.

The first thing to determine, if your MP/M system won’t boot, is whether or not the loader is working. If MP/M isn’t loaded into memory in the right place, it won’t work. DR has included a special breakpoint option in MPMMLDR that will allow you to load MP/M with it under a debugger, then branch back to the debugger after MP/M is loaded, before MP/M is actually executed. Using this feature, you can at least determine if your XMPMLDR.COM program is working properly. If not, then you should check both your Loader BIOS and the XMPMLDR.COM.

If nothing is printed on the screen after you execute XMPMLDR, then the problem MUST be in the loader. If you see the MP/M load map, as described above, followed by a copyright notice, then it’s a good bet that the loader is working OK. Once the copyright notice is printed, your machine is actually running MP/M, so if you get that far, then any problems are most likely in the MP/M.SYS file. If you see the system prompt (A0>), but can’t input from the keyboard, then the problem is most likely in your console input routines. Also be sure to check that the DEBUG equate in your XIOS is set TRUE. If you don’t run in the DEBUG mode, then the system will only read console input after an interrupt, and of course, there are no interrupts in this simple system, so there will be no console input.

If the system dies when control is passed to MPM.SYS, then the problem is most likely in your XIOS. How to check for that might go unnoticed:

- Check that any system initialization that you are doing in the SYSTEMINIT: routine of your XIOS can be done while running CP/M. Sometimes, you can’t re-initialize a machine while it’s running a program under CP/M (which is what is happening when you execute XMPMLDR.COM).
- Check the values entered into the GENYS program. Make sure that you have specified the proper top of memory if you have any EPROMs or “holes” in your system memory.
- Make sure that no interrupts are being generated by any system components. Although this simple implementation of MP/M doesn’t use interrupts, MP/M itself does enable interrupts upon returning from certain system functions. You may have to turn off an interrupt generator, or add some code to the interrupt handler portion of your XIOS to keep the system from blowing up. (It is possible, however, to run an “un-interrupt-driven” version of MP/M will add multiuser abilities to almost any 8080, 8085, or Z80 system, but at a considerable system overhead.

46 Microsystems January 1984
MP/M with an interrupt-driven XIOS. Many CP/M systems use interrupt-driven BIOSes in the same way.

• Make sure that the RESXIOS.SPR file linked in by GENSYS is the one you made, and not one supplied by Digital Research as an example. This sort of problem can be more fun than debugging MicroSoft Basic compiler outputs.

• More information on debugging an XIOS is included in the MP/M II System Guide in section 1.4. Bear in mind that it is often the really dumb mistakes that cause the most trouble.

• Be sure to thoroughly test your version of MP/M to make sure that there are no hidden troubles. You should, at least, make sure that the system can read from and write to the disk, and that all of the system utilities (STAT, PIP, etc.) work OK. Any problems that you miss now will come back and haunt you later when you add interrupts and multiple banks of memory, because the system will be a great deal more complex.

Part 5: What to do after it works

After everything is working properly, the first thing that you should do is add an interrupt generator, write a simple interrupt handler for your XIOS (it goes into the INTHD: routine, remember?), and get an interrupt-driven version of MP/M running. If your system doesn’t have any interrupt ability, an excellent source of information on how to build and program a simple interrupt generator is Interfacing to S-100/IEEE 696 Microcomputers, by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1981). Its circuits and programs are applicable in this case, even if you don’t have an S-100 machine: build the circuits on perfboard and mount this on spacers glued to the motherboard.

You will probably have to add some interrupt control code to the disk routines in your XIOS, and possibly to some other parts, too. If your disk controller generates interrupts and doesn’t mess with the bus while it’s performing disk I/O, then the Simple XIOS Source provided in the MP/M System Guide will probably provide you with a good model for installing interrupts. If, like many S-100 users, your disk controller “takes over” the bus during disk I/O and is sensitive to external interrupts, you will probably find the DJ2D source mentioned below to be more helpful.

Either way, adding interrupts to the simple MP/M system is by far the most difficult task you will have to face to complete your MP/M system. After interrupts are added, multiple banks (or at least one full 48K bank of memory) should be added, so that more than one task can be performed at the same time.

To make life easier for you once you have installed the basic non-interrupt-driven, non-banked system, a copiously commented version of an interrupt-driven, multibanked MP/M system for the Morrow Designs DJ2D floppy controller is available. The DJ2D is probably one of the most difficult controllers on which MP/M can be implemented, and it provides many good examples of how to work with a memory-mapped device, how to work around...
Getting Started with MP/M II

Continued...
ENTER ... THE FUTURE!

TURBO PASCAL

Introductory offer
$49.95

THIS IS THE PASCAL COMPILER EVERYBODY'S BEEN WAITING FOR...
EVERYBODY EXCEPT THE COMPETITION!

Extended Pascal for your IBM PC, APPLE CP/M, MS/DOS, CP/M 86, CP/M 86 or CP/M 80 computer features:
• Full screen interactive editor providing a complete menu driven program development environment.
• 11 significant digits in floating point arithmetic.
• Built-in transcendental functions.
• Dynamic strings with full set of string handling features.
• Program chaining with common variables.
• Random access data files.
• Full support of operating system facilities.
• And much more.

ORDER YOUR COPY OF TURBO PASCAL TODAY TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL.
For Visa and MasterCard orders call toll free 1-800-227-2400 X 968
IN CA: 1-800-772-2666 X 968 (lines open 24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week)
Dealer & Distributor Inquiries welcome.

Borland International
4071 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066

Turbo Pascal $49.95 + $5.00 shipping per copy.
Check __ Money Order __
VISA ______ Master Card ______
Card #: __________ Exp date: __________ Shipped UPS

My system is: 8 bit ______ 16 bit ______
Operating system: CP/M 80 ______
CP/M 86 ______ MS-DOS ______ PC DOS ______
Computer: ______ Disk Format ______
Please be sure model number and format are correct.
NAME: ____________________
ADDRESS: ____________________
CITY/STATE/ZIP: ____________________
TELEPHONE: ____________________

California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Outside North America add $15.00. Checks must be on a U.S. bank, and in U.S. dollars. Sorry, no C.O.D.

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.

Following are the console I/O routines. These will have to be customized for your machine. Currently, the LIST device is set up as the DZD's memory-mapped I/O port.
When it comes to software development, the difference between a Sage IV computer and other micros is like day and night. With the Sage Computer it’ll take you fewer days and nights to finish your program. Speed is the reason. Speed resulting from the fast MC68000 microprocessor, fast architecture, fast operating systems, and blazing transfer rates. The fact is, even we are surprised by the amount of software that’s developed on Sage Computers.

So if you’re a programmer, maybe you should spend some time learning how much time you could save using a Sage IV.

The Hottest Languages And Operating Systems.

Programs in nearly all of the important languages can be written on the Sage computer. Included in the price is the p-SYSTEM operating system which supports Pascal, BASIC, and FORTRAN. Other operating systems are optional. For UNIX fans there’s IDRIS, which runs up to twice as fast (even without a Sage computer). IDRIS conforms to /USR/Group Standards Committee standards and programs written under it are highly portable to other micros. CP/M advocates please note that Digital Research has developed CP/M-68K for Sage hardware, providing a truly complete software development environment. Versions of Pascal, BASIC, C-BASIC, C, and FORTRAN 77, as well as a very fast APL, may be used under this operating system. The Sage IV is also blazingly fast: when you found your language here, you just found your computer. The 16-bit, 2-million operation/sec Sage IV micro with up to one MByte RAM and 18-MByte internal hard disk.

For more information and the name of your nearest SAGE dealer, call us today. And be sure to ask about our new software catalog describing over 200 application programs for Sage computers.


Eastern United States Sage Computer 15 New England Executive Park Suite 120, Burlington, MA 01803 (617) 229-6868
Now, Get Up To 72 Programs For As Little As $2.00 Each.

Introducing PC DISK MAGAZINE. The Only Magazine On Disk That Gives You A Library Of Software Programs For Your IBM Personal Computer ... At A Fraction Of The Price!

Imagine building a library of software programs with amazing ease...adding utilities, subroutines, games and data files to your system...for as little as $2 per program! Introducing PC DISK MAGAZINE—a totally new concept for your microcomputer that gives you all this and more! You get thoroughly tested, ready-to-run programs on a floppy disk—complete with a comprehensive, illustrated User Manual—for the ultimate in ease, efficiency and economy. With your subscription to PC DISK MAGAZINE you’ll receive a floppy disk containing up to 12 varied ready-to-use programs and files. Developed by experts and tested by the editors, you’ll be able to expand the use of your IBM personal computer.

Business and Finance Aids: Create advanced pie, bar and line chart graphics. Compute loan payment tables. Calculate the Present Value and Internal Rate of Return for your investments. VisiCalc® templates for Real Estate, Lease/Purchase and Tax Shelter analysis.

Programming Tools: Create cross-reference listings for your BASIC programs. Convert MBASIC™ program files to CBASIC™ format or reverse. Use your text editor on your BASIC programs. Convert data between BASIC and VISICALC® or Supercalc® formats.

Home/Personal Applications: Whether you need your own income tax return helper...proven ways to maintain a mailing list...a personal cash flow analyzer...a speed reading trainer...or SAT test preparation aids, you’ll get it from PC DISK MAGAZINE.

Utilities and Diagnostics: Print graphics, screen images on your printer...backup, copy, delete, un-delete or type files with simple menu commands. Use your computer to simulate a conversational terminal with function key control of disk or printer logging...and more.

Data Files: Tax tables, population statistics, dictionaries and economic times series.

Games: Adventures! Strategies! Test your skills, intelligence and your luck!

Everything Is Ready For You

PC DISK MAGAZINE has everything you need. The accompanying 60-page User Manual is written clearly, concisely, in easy-to-understand terms. You’ll be able to try the programs immediately...there’s no need to type listings into your computer. Just insert the disk and go! That simply, all the latest software developments are at your fingertips!
PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

- Programs will run on IBM personal computers under PC-DOS and MS-DOS versions 1.1 and 2.0 and require a minimum of 64K.
- Most programs will be written to run on both monochrome and color displays; however, some games and utilities may be specifically developed for color display.
- Most programs will be written in advanced Basic; however, some machine language and compiled code may be used.
- Programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights of reproduction in all forms and media strictly reserved.

PROGRAM SUBMISSIONS

If you wish to submit a program for inclusion in future issues, please write to: PC DISK MAGAZINE, Attn: Editor, One Park Avenue—Dept. 732, New York, N.Y. 10016.

GUARANTEE

- All programs are fully tested and guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge.
- If you wish to cancel a subscription, simply return the most recent disk in its sealed package and you will receive a full refund for this copy and on all unmailed issues.

Save $60 With This Introductory Offer. Get 6 Big Issues of PC DISK MAGAZINE And Save 34%.

YES, Please accept my subscription to PC DISK MAGAZINE for 6 issues at the Special Introductory Price of just $119 (less than $20 per issue, as little as $2 per program). I save $60—34% off the full price of $179.

Check one: Please bill me. Payment enclosed.
Please charge to my credit card:
American Express Visa MasterCard

Credit Card No. Exp. Date

Name
Address
City
State Zip

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY — AND SAVE 34%!
conlin: ; return character in reg A
mvi c,readque
lx1 d,clinq
call xdos ; read from c0 in queue
lda charlin ; get character
ani 7fh ; strip parity bit
ret ;

; Console #2 Output
;
conout: ; Reg C = character to output
in std0 ; Reg C = character to output
ani 80H
jnz txrdy
push b
mvi c,poll
mvi e,plcof
call xdos ; poll console #0 output
pop b
txrdy: mov a,c
out data0
ret ;

; poll console #0 output
;
polc0: in std0
ani 80H
rx mvi a,effh
ret ;

; ********************** END CONSOLE #0 ROUTINES **********************

; ********************** CONSOLE #1 ROUTINES **********************
;
; Poll Console #1 Input
;
conlal: ; return effh if ready,
lda clinmsgcnt
ora a
rz mvi a,effh
ret ;

; Console #1 Input
;
clinp: dw 0 ; status
db 34 ; priority
dw clinstk+18 ; stkptr
db 'clinp' ; name
db 2 ; console
db effh ; menseg
ds 36
clinstk:
dw 8c7c7h,8c7c7h,8c7c7h
dw 8c7c7h,8c7c7h,8c7c7h
dw 8c7c7h,8c7c7h,8c7c7h
cclinp ; starting address
clinq:
dw 0 ; q!
db 'clique'; name

conlin: ; return character in reg A
dw 1 ; msglen
dw 4 ; mbmsg
bs 8
clinmsgcnt:
ds 2 ; msgcnt
ds 4 ; buffer
clinqcb:
dw c; pointer
chlin:
db 0
clinqcb:
dw c; pointer
chlin:
db 0
clin:
mvi c,makeque
lx1 d,clinq
call xdos ; make the clinq

clinloop:
mvi c,flagwait
mvi e,8
call xdos ; wait for cl in intr flag
mvi c,writeque
lx1 d,clinqcb
call xdos ; write clinq queue
jmp clinloop

conlin:mvi c,readque ; return character in reg A
lx1 d,clinq
call xdos ; read from cl in queue
lda charlin ; get character
ani 7fh ; strip parity bit
ret ;

; Console #1 Output
;
conlout: in std1 ; Reg C = character to output
ani 80H
jns txlrdy
push b
mvi c,poll
mvi e,plcof
call xdos ; poll console #1 output
pop b
txlrdy: mov a,c
out datal
ret ;

; poll console #1 output
;
polc1: in std1
ani 80H
rx mvi a,effh
ret ;

; ********************** END CONSOLE #1 ROUTINES **********************

; ********************** CONSOLE #2 ROUTINES **********************
;
; Poll Console #2 Input
;
polc12: in std2 ; return effh if ready,
ani 2 ; 80H if not

; Poll Console #2 Output
;
polc12out: in std2
ani 80H
rx mvi a,effh
ret ;
Color and Monochrome Graphic Controller Provides High Resolution Graphics on any computer with a RS-232 serial port.

Features Include:
- High Resolution 512 x 480 Pixels x 16 Colors/Intensities.
- Color Lookup Table for each of the possible 16 pixel levels.
- Internal Character Generator for Horizontal and Vertical axes.
- Simple ASCII command structure allows system independence.
- Internal Line, Arc, Circle, Point, Programmable Shape and more.
- Extra RS-232 connector allows “Loopthrough” operation.
- Internal microprocessor with 8K firmware and 128K video RAM.
- Internal printer port for hardcopy on low cost matrix printers.
- Firmware expandable to 16K, Programmable Shape Table to 3K.
- RGB output is IBM-PC compatible allowing low cost monitors.
- Monochrome output is RS-170 composite video and sync.
- Includes firmware for IDS Color PRISM printers.
- Allows 128K video RAM to be used as a 128K printer spooler.

Applications:

Computers:
- IBM-PC, Apple, Epson, Morrow, North Star, Cromemco S-100, Radio Shack, Health, DEC, and most others.

Operating Systems:
- CPM-80, CPM-86, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, UNIX, OASIS, RT-11

Languages:
- BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, PL/L, FORTH, ASSEMBLY

PRICES
- VectorScan 512 with 128K RAM $975.00
- 12 inch color monitor CALL
- Monochrome Monitor with P-39 tube $215.00
- VectorScan 512 Programmers Manual $3.00

APPLIED DATA SYSTEMS
- 9811 Mallard Drive, Suite 213
- Laurel, MD 20708
- 301-953-9326

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD
ANOTHER S-100 HARD DISK SOLUTION THAT PUTS YOU IN CONTROL.

5¼" Winchester control at a price that can’t be beat! $259 large OEM quantities

From the spectrum of Konan S-100 solutions comes the DGC-100. Offering full sector buffering, error correction, automatic flaw mapping... all standard. The DGC-100 supports the known spectrum of ST-506 compatible drives. And features what is possibly the best data clock separator on the market today.

Konan’s DGC-100. Reliability. High performance. On-time deliveries. And... a low, low price.

For more information or to place an order, write or call:

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CON2IN: Console #2 Input

CON2OUT: Console #2 Output

POLDEVICE: Poll Device

LIST DEVICE ROUTINES

LIST: List Output

POLLP: Poll List
System Initialization

This method is not accurate here, because interrupts must be disabled while doing disk I/O.

flagset e,1
jz nottick
if not, then don't flag
call xdos

notlsec: ;Now see if time to set 1 second flag
setlsec

NOTE: If DEBUG mode, then we can't use this
if not debug: ;then do this, else it's done in consnt
routine, since no interrupts in DEBUG mode
then set up rest of interrupt jump vector

Note: Interrupts are not enabled until the dispatcher
resumes the next process. This prevents interrupt
over-run of the stacks when stuck or high frequency
interrupts are encountered.

Individual interrupt service routines

routine, since no interrupts in DEBUG mode

Systeninti:}
TIED TO 8-BIT PROCESSING

? ADD CO-POWER-88 AND BECOME IBM-PC COMPATIBLE

CO-POWER-88 is an 8088 coprocessor for Z80, CP/M computers. Its fast, 5.33 MHz, and has either 128k or 256k RAM.

MSDOS comes with CO-POWER-88, along with your choice of CP/M-86 or MSBASIC. Simple commands move system control from CP/M to MSDOS or CP/M-86 and back.

Most MSDOS, IBM-PC software runs on a CO-POWER-88 system. Run programs from an IBM-PC disk or transfer them to your system's MSDOS disk.

CO-POWER-88 doesn't replace your Z80, so you can still run CP/M... with an added feature, RAM disk. CO-POWER-88's RAM can be used as a high-speed simulated disk drive during CP/M processing.

Best of all, CO-POWER-88's affordable:

128k CO-POWER-88 w/MSDOS and CP/M-86 or MSBASIC.... $550.00
256k CO-POWER-88 w/MSDOS and CP/M-86 or MSBASIC.... $699.95

Available for: Actrix, ATR8000, Bigboard, Kaypro, Xerox and Zorba computers. And more to come.

SWP INC
MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS
2500 E. Randol Mill Road — 125
Arlington, Texas 76011
(817) 861-0421 (metro) 469-1181

Yes, I'd like to know more about CO-POWER-88.
Send to SWP Microcomputer Products, Inc.
2500 E. Randol Mill Rd., #125
Arlington, TX 76011

name ____________________________
street ____________________________
city ____________________________ state __________
zip ____________________________
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications may vary for particular CO-POWER-88 systems.

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Listing 2

; cnt60: db #0 ; 10 tick counter - 1 sec
intstk: ; local stack used by interrupt handler
        dw #07c7h,#07c7h,#07c7h,#07c7h
        dw #07c7h,#07c7h,#07c7h,#07c7h
        dw #07c7h,#07c7h,#07c7h,#07c7h
        dw #07c7h,#07c7h
        dw 0
        dw 0
        dw 0
        dw #0

org 1700H ; LOADER BIOS starting address

jmp cboot ; null entry point
jmp wboot ; null entry point
jmp const ; Console status routine
jmp ccon ; Console output
jmp list ; null device
jmp punch ; null device
jmp home ; Home drive
jmp setdrv ; Select disk
jmp settrk ; Set track
jmp setsec ; Set sector
jmp setdmsa ; Set DMA address
jmp read ; Read disk
jmp write ; null function
jmp listst ; null device
jmp sectran ; Sector translation
cboot: ; These are all null devices, i.e.
        ; these routines are not needed by the
        ; LOADER BIOS
        jmp cboot
        jmp wboot
        jmp const
        jmp ccon
        jmp list
        jmp punch
        jmp home
        jmp setdrv
        jmp settrk
        jmp setsec
        jmp setdmsa
        jmp read
        jmp write
        jmp listst
        jmp sectran

Listing 3

Listing 4

Listing 5

MP/M II V7.1 System Generation

Copyright (C) 1991, Digital Research

Default entries are shown in (paren.)

Default base in Hex, precode entry with # for decimal

Top page of operating system (PP) #? ? --- Note

Number of TMRs (system consoles) (#4) ? ? --- Note

Number of Printers (#1) ?

Breakpoint RST (#4) ?

Enable Compatiblity Attributes (N) ? Y --- Note

Add system call user stacks (Y) ?

286 CPU (Y) ?

Number of ticks/second (#6) ?

System Drive (A:) ?

Temporary file drive (A:) ?

Maximum locked records/process (#16) ?

Total locked records/system (#32) ?

Maximum open files/process (#16) ?

Total open files/system (#32) ?

Bank switched memory (Y) ? N --- Note

Number of user memory segments (#3) ? 1 --- Note

Dayfile logging at console (Y) ? N --- Note

RESERVED F800H 0800H

SYSTEM DAT F700H 0100H

TMPD DAT F600H 0100H

USERSYS STK F5AAH 0100H

XIOS JMP TBL F400H 0100H

Accept new system data page entries (Y) ?

RESBdoes SPR E608H 0000H

XDIS SPR C60AH 0000H
THE MULTI-USER MICRO THAT REPLACES A MINI

Why buy a mini when you can have the big system features of the System 2900 microcomputer series? This versatile, multi-user IEEE 696/S-100 system can support up to eight users with existing popular operating systems like "Super" CP/M®, MP/M® and "Fast" OASIS®. And as your requirements grow, so can the System 2900. When you consider the bottom line—COST PER USER—the system 2900 gives you mini performance at micro prices.

EXPANDABILITY
The System 2900 has built-in expandability. Its modular design allows configuration with combinations of floppy disks, hard disks and tape drives. For applications with big storage requirements, you can use multiple 12MB, 19MB or 40MB Winchester hard disks. You can upgrade the system easily by adding memory modules, I/O interfaces and mass storage subsystems. And with the System 2900, you have industry-standard peripheral and software compatibility.

VERSATILITY
The System 2900 gives you big-system choices in application software.
• Use System Group's high-performance versions of CP/M, MP/M and OASIS to develop your own application software
• Take advantage of the variety of application packages for these operating systems
• Try the BUSINESS EXPRESS™ application development system, and use or customize its word processing and business application packages
Add to that a full one-year warranty on parts and labor for the entire system, including drives, and you have the Systems 2900 package. Designed to give you big performance at a micro price.


* CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research.
** OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems, Inc.
TM Business Express is a trademark of Measurement Systems & Controls, Inc.
# PORTABLE 6800 ASSEMBLER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MOTOROLA SYNTAX</th>
<th>MACROS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONDITIONALS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBJECT LIBRARIAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROSS REFERENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING FEATURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OBJECT CODE OPTIMIZED
- FOR CP/M-80, CP/M-68K
- OR IBM-PC

### PORTABLE C SOURCE
- I $750

### Evaluation Literature
- Help find a Publisher

### Features:
- Evaluation Literature
- Help find a Publisher
- C Screen Editor

### Specifications:
- CB-86 . DRI CPM86/PC 600 449
- MiCioSoft (Lattice) MSDOS 500 call
- 8086: AZTEC C-Full, ASM
- 8080: A D I T C-Full, Full
- 8085: C-Driver optimizer, meg
- 8086: Lattice - Full
- MicroSoft (Lattice) MSDOS 500 call
- Digital Research - Megabyte 8086 350 280

### Editors:
- Bellesoft - PASCAL, CP/M, TURBO 745 call
- Microsoft - CP/M, TURBO

### Languages:
- C, Turbo C, Turbo Basic

### Editors:
- C Screen Editor
- G Screen Editor
- EXE...: CP/M, DRI
- FS...: CP/M, DRI
- PMATE: powerful CP/M
- VEDIT: full-featured CP/M, PPDOS

### Call for a catalog, literature, comparisons, prices. Shipping $2.50 per item purchased. All formats available.

### Programming Shop
- 8086: M Providence Highway North, MA 02036
- 617-461-0120, Mass: 800-442-8070
- VISA 800-421-8006

### The Programmer's Shop™
- 68080, 8086, 8080/86, 8086/286, 8086/287

### Portables
- 68080, 8086, 8086/286, 8086/287
- 68080, 8086, 8086/286, 8086/287

### Operating Systems
- CP/M-86, PC
- "OPMS Emulator"
- MicroSoft upgrade CP/M 8086 150 125

### Assembler
- MACS, 68K - macros fast
- MACRO-80 CP/M 200 149

### Operating Systems
- OPERATING SYSTEMS
- CP/M-86, PC
- "OPMS Emulator"
- MicroSoft upgrade CP/M 8086 150 125

### Tools
- Compiler
- Microtools
- PASCAL: CP/M, PPDOS
- C-Tools - Graph, Telnet, etc.
- GRAPHICS

### FORTRAN
- FORTRAN-86 - Megabyte CP/M 750 575
- FORTRAN-86 - DEC
- FORTRAN-86 - IBM PC

### Compiler
- COBOL
- CCOBOL
- Level II - DEC
- MS COBOL 68

### Other Products
- ADA: Janus 8086
- MACS: CP/M, PC
- PASCAL: CP/M, PC

### Support
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 8086, 8086/286, 8086/287
- MS FORTRAN-86, MS FORTRAN-86/286
- MS FORTRAN-86/287
- MS FORTRAN-AI

### For Sale
- SOFTWARE
- HARDWARE
- CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Look for
- 8086/286, 8086/287
- Microsoft - CP/M, PC
- "OPERATING SYSTEMS"
- "IBM-PC" - IBM-PC

### Price List
- 8086/286, 8086/287
- CP/M-86, PC
- "OPMS Emulator"
- MicroSoft upgrade CP/M 8086 150 125

### Recent Discoveries
- SSB PASCAL, for MS DOS consistently benchmarks faster than IBM, MS, DRI
- Includes source debug, editor, run-time source: Guaranteed $35. Note all prices subject to change without notice.

### Programmers
- COMPARE Products. Get Answers. GUARANTEES

### PHILOSOPHY: We carry every programmer's product for CP/M, MSDOS and CP/B6 plus every key product for APPLE, Commodore 64, ATARI and TRS80.

### Looking for
- Managing Editor, with no changes for PCDOS
- "OPERATING SYSTEMS"

### Other Products
- ADA: Janus 8086
- MACS: CP/M, PC
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 8086, 8086/286, 8086/287

### Call for a catalog, literature, comparisons, prices. Shipping $2.50 per item purchased. All formats available.

### Call for a catalog, literature, comparisons, prices. Shipping $2.50 per item purchased. All formats available.
DATAFLEX vs. BASIC

The Winner Is You! It takes over 350 lines of BASIC code to attain the same results as a single page DataFlex application, and, for many DataFlex applications, you don't have to know a thing about programming!

DataFlex reduces many days of tedious and error-prone programming and keyboard entry to literally minutes of work. Using a word processor (or the DataFlex editor which is included), you create a "screen image" that looks exactly the way you want your data entry screen to appear. DataFlex reads your screen image, asks if you want to name the elements in your database, and permits you to indicate which of up to 9 fields you wish to use for finding data. All that remains is to compile and run!

Report generation is even easier using the DataFlex QUERY function. Even heavyweight applications are KO'd fast thanks to DataFlex's powerful command language, relational data base management system, multi-key ISAM and report generator.

DataFlex is available in both single and multi-user configurations, for the following Operating Systems and Local Area Networks: IBM PC-DOS, C/PM, CP/M-86, MP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, TurboDOS, Novell ShareNet, PC-Net, Molecular N-Star, Televideo MMMost, Action DPC/OS, Ominet, IBM PC w/Corvus, and OSM Muse.

Call or write today for all the details.

Forget about the mysteries of random file management in BASIC. With DataFlex, you don't have to OPEN and CLOSE files, ASSIGN and FIELD BUFFERS, manage them or direct DISK operations! DataFlex does all that and more, AUTOMATICALLY!

You create Screen A with any word processor, and DataFlex does all the work to produce the program file shown below. It can be run as is, or further customized using simple DataFlex commands.

DATAFLEX DATA ACCESS CORPORATION
8525 S.W. 129 Terrace, Miami, FL 33156 (305) 238-0012 Telex 469021 DATA ACCESS CI

*The example program is for adding, finding, deleting, and editing data fields in a typical customer database.

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD
MICROSYSTEMS REVIEWS

The MP/M 8-16 from Gifford Computer Systems

Getting more power from MP/M

by Bruce H. Hunter

ost of the software available for micros today is for 8-bit CP/M machines. This software is time-tried, having had ample time to work out the bugs, and as a consequence most of it runs very smoothly and is miserly in the use of memory. But in this fast-paced industry what was once innovative becomes yesterday’s news, and today 16-bit micros are where most of the computer industry is concentrating its efforts. 16-bit machines have the advantages of much larger available memory, so they are unfettered by the constraints of 64K addressing. There have been many technological advances for the 16-bit in the last few years, including the Intel 8087 math chip, which gives the micro an 80-bit math word. The tremendous impact of the IBM PC on the micro market virtually guarantees an ever-expanding 16-bit software base. 16-bit operating systems are becoming more sophisticated as well, with less of an emphasis on single-user, single-tasking operations and more on concurrent single-user and multiuser, multitasking operations.

The industry shift from 8-bit single-user micros to the more sophisticated 16-bit machines leaves a lot of people who already own perfectly good 8-bit computers with some fast decisions to make. If they jump right into buying a new 16-bit machine, what are they going to do with all that 8-bit software they’ve been buying for the last few years? 16-bit machines have so much to offer, but 8-bit users are understandably reluctant to abandon their existing software base. The ideal would be to find a transition machine and operating system that works in 8- and 16-bit.

In 1980 Bill Godbout of CompuPro was farsighted enough to see the problem and seek an answer to guide software users through the transitional period. His 8085/8088 CPU board fit the bill very nicely, but like any hardware in need of software, namely, an operating system. CP/M and MP/M were offered in 8- or 16-bit, but not both. What was truly needed was a CP/M compatible operating system to run 8- and 16-bit simultaneously. Concurrent CP/M begins to address this need for single users, but Gifford Computer Systems, a firm that works very closely with CompuPro, created CP/M 8-16 (an enhanced version of Concurrent CP/M) and MP/M 8-16 (an enhanced version of MP/M-86) to take full advantage of the 8085/8088 capabilities.

In a review of MP/M software, it is necessary to consider precisely what is involved in an MP/M environment. Having purchased a multiuser system six months ago, our system requirements and experiences represent one “real-world” example. We needed a minimum of a three-user system, expandable to five or six, enough disk storage to house the text of two books (in editing) simultaneously, a minimum of six programming language versions, a truckload of tools and utilities such as text processors, program development tools, and so forth. In addition to storage for all this, we still needed to have room to thrash. The system also needed the ability to do rapid program development work in 8- and 16-bit, in the neighborhood of 25 programs a month. At least two printers and a sophisticated modem were a necessity.

Having heard of the merits of Gifford Computer System’s MP/M 8-16, I consulted with them on the purchase of a computer to handle our needs. They recommended a System 421, a 384K system with 21 MB of formatted hard disk storage. They customized this system with an additional half meg of memory dedicated to being a disk emulator, M/Drive-H, which substantially speeds up not only compiling and linking but other disk-intensive tasks such as dictionary look-ups (The Word) and editing (WordStar and Vedit).

With these hardware specifications in mind, you can appreciate how sophisticated the operating system must be to handle these requirements. Considering the needs of a multiuser environment alone, unenhanced MP/M performs well, and for those coming from a CP/M environment, the transition to MP/M is an easy one. MP/M is a natural extension of CP/M. Working in MP/M is easy for anyone who is already familiar with CP/M. Most of the familiar CP/M commands are still present and work identically, with some extensions. Additional commands have been added as well. ERA is still there to erase files but ERAQ (erase with query) does wildcard expansions with the user option of erasing or bypassing files as they are presented. PIP, the workhorse of file transfer, is present in MP/M, but enhanced to move files across user area boundaries. REN to rename is present and unchanged. DIK is still there, but SDIR has been added to give alphabetically sorted directories with a full display of the directory status, number of bytes, and the number of records. It also shows disk space used and disk space remaining, not unlike a utility called D that has been finding its way into everyone’s computer lately. (D was written by Rick Rump, writer of the MicroShell, a UNIX emulator.) STAT is still with us, but SET and SHOW do STAT’s tasks better. SET sets disk names, passwords, write protection, time and date stamping of files, and protection levels, and it turns on and off the SYS or DIR attributes, thereby making a file visible or invisible to the DIR command. SUBMIT is basically unchanged, except that it is far more reliable, and TYPE to display ASCII files is unchanged.

There are other additions to MP/M, not present in CP/M. ABORT kills a process in use. Control C will no longer warm boot because it would interrupt all user processes as well. ATTACH restarts a process that has been deliberately detached. CONSOLE tells the user his console number, and DSKRESET, never needed in CP/M,
The world's largest selection of cross assemblers!

All 2500AD assemblers and cross assemblers support these features:

**Relocatable Code**—the packages include a versatile Linker that will link up to 400 files together, or just be used for external reference resolution. The Linker allows Submit Mode or Command invocation.

**Large File Handling Capacity**—the Assembler will process files as large as the disk storage device. All buffers including the symbol table buffer overflow to disk.

**Powerful Macro Section**—handles string comparisons during parameter substitutions. Recursion and nesting limited only by the amount of disk storage available.

**Conditional Assembly**—allows up to 248 levels of nesting.

**Assembly Time Calculator**—will perform calculations with up to 16 pending operands, using 16 or 32 Bit arithmetic (32 Bit only for 16 Bit products). The algebraic hierarchy may be changed through the use of parenthesis.

**Listing Control**—allows listing of sections on the program with convenient assembly error detection overrides, along with assembly run time commands that may be used to dynamically change the listing mode during assembly.

**Hex File Converter, included**—for those who have special requirements, and need to generate object code in this format.

**Plain English Error Messages**—

---

**8086 and Z-8000 XASM includes Source Code Translators**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Z-80</th>
<th>Z-8000</th>
<th>ZILOG</th>
<th>IBM P.C. 8086/88</th>
<th>IBM P.C. 8086/88</th>
<th>OLIVETTI M-20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>SYSTEM 8000</td>
<td>MS/OS</td>
<td>CP/M</td>
<td>PCOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086/88 ASM</td>
<td>$179.50</td>
<td>Z8000</td>
<td>$79.50</td>
<td>$99.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086/88 XASM</td>
<td>$179.50</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>$79.50</td>
<td>$99.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-8000 ASM</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-8000 XASM</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>Z8000</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-80 ASM</td>
<td>49.50</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-8 XASM</td>
<td>49.50</td>
<td>Z8000</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6502 XASM</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800,2,X ASM</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6801,03 XASM</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6805 XASM</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809 XASM</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8748 XASM</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8051 XASM</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
<td>79.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subtotal: $__________ $__________ $__________

TO ORDER. Simply circle the product or products you want in the price columns above, enter the subtotal at the bottom of that column and add up your total order. Don't forget shipping/handling. Total $__________

Check one:
- □ 8" Single Density Cartridge Tape
- □ 5½" Osborne Apple
- □ IBM P.C.
- □ CP/M (Softcard)

Total Order: $__________

8 Single Density ($6.50 per unit) $__________

Make and model of computer system: ____________________________

Name ____________________________
Company ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ______ Ext. ______

Make and model of computer system: ____________________________

C.O.D. (2500AD pays C.O.D. charges)

VISA or MasterCard #, Exp. Date (mo./yr.)

Signature ____________________________

P.O. Box 441410, Aurora, CO 80014, 303-752-4382
Gifford's MP/M 8-16 is an enhancement of MP/M-86, and it more than meets the challenge of Godbout's 8085/8088 coprocessor. An operating system is ported by the OEM (original equipment manufacturer) to the hardware. The input/output system is not furnished by Digital Research, so the OEM makes the system operate with his hardware. While writing the I/O system, the OEM has the opportunity to enhance the basic operating system, and he is also at liberty to add additional processes, such as disk-to-disk file copy utilities, for example. This is where a version of an operating system can be greatly improved, and Gifford's MP/M 8-16 contains substantial enhancements.

Of the many improvements Gifford has made to MP/M, the major difference in MP/M 8-16 is what its name implies, the ability to run 8- and 16-bit processes. It not only runs 8- and 16-bit software, it automatically recognizes which is which (the user doesn't even have to know whether he's running on 8- or 16-bit process). In addition, both 8-bit and 16-bit processes can be mixed or matched within the system and run by a common SUBMIT file.

Gifford has incorporated many UNIX-like features into MP/M 8-16 as well. When a process is invoked and read by the user's shell (similar to the CCP in CP/M), the shell directs a search path through the default user area, finishing up in AO. (AO is the default area for all processes that are public to the entire system.) It will be looking for a 16-bit process, one with a .CMD extension. If it fails to find the process, it calls SW (the process that runs 8-bit software), which duplicates the original search path, only this time looking for an 8-bit process—one with a .COM extension. When a file with a .COM extension is found, MP/M 8-16 has it read by SW, which causes the process to be read and executed by the 8085 processor. The 8088 still runs the system as a whole, but the 8085 handles the 8-bit processes.

Other UNIX-like enhancements to MP/M 8-16 include MAIL, which allows "mail" or messages to be sent to selected users. Mail can be created, stored, read, passed over, or passed on. As each user logs in, if there is any mail in that user area’s “mail box,” a message will appear on the screen. Another similar UNIX-like feature is the message of the day. It is present at each terminal on login and is set by the system "supervisor." We find it a handy substitute for a "things to do" pad. Both work well and are bug free. HELP brings up general and specific help menus and almost eliminates the necessity of using the manual once the system is initially understood. There is a process called SCHED that will invoke processes at predetermined times, thereby allowing disk- and/or CPU-intensive processes to be scheduled for off hours. For example, a payroll could be run at 2:00 a.m., long after everyone has gone home. While it is not advisable to schedule unattended runs of processes that involve the printer, because of the possibility of a jam and subsequent file hazard, there is nothing to stop these processes from outputting a PRN file to be SPOOLed when personnel are done in attendance. Another process called TIME times all processes in use at any time. If users or departments or clients are to be billed on a time-sharing basis, this utility is invaluable. A utility called SWAP rotates processes to RAM-based disks for faster execution. Warp Drive is an automatic part of the operating system (as long as you have sufficient memory to support it). Another UNIX-like feature is WHO, a process to tell who is currently logged in.

I have never warmed up to assembly language programming, which explains why I have not mentioned DDT86 and ASM86, also furnished with MP/M 8-16. Having to change a BIOS or XIOS in MP/M is a chore I would dread. However, I love to program in C, and MP/M 8-16 is written in C. Device assignments are done by way of simple ASCII files. Passwords, printer assignments, and terminal assignments as well as other devices such as modems are easily added to, taken away from or modified by the TTYS, PASSWD, and LPRS files. The files allow baud rates, the number of stop bits, handshaking, protocols, and teletype names to be set. The PASSWD file allows the user and his password (if any) to be set, his terminal and printer to be selected, and the default programs that may automatically be brought up. For example, you can limit a specific user to word processing only by having WordStar come up on login; you also arrange that when the word processing clerk attempts to exit from WordStar, he automatically exits from the system also. On the other hand, other users (such as the "system manager") can log on and have access to the entire system. Once I got past the initial familiarization with the system, I found I could reconfigure, add or
THE ULTIMATE DISK CONTROLLER

$299
Assembled and Tested

• Runs 5¼" and 8" drives simultaneously
• Double Side, Double Density (1.4 MB 8"
• On board extended address bus driver (16 Meg)
• On board shadowable ROM (up to 8K)

This controller was designed using the very latest in state-of-the-art technology. The board is made of highest quality epoxy-fiberglass and all components used are available "off the shelf".

• 8 bit or 16 bit data bus
• Low power consumption
• Compatible with all 1771, 179X & 279X software
• I/O mapped (does not take up any memory space)
• Very fast - runs at maximum transfer rate (.5 Meg B)
• Comes with free bios & instructions for your CP/M
• Reads & writes formats of the following systems: IBM 3740, System 34, IBM PC, Cromemco, Televideo, Morrow, Osborne, Kaypro, Lobo, Xerox,TRS 80 models 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 16 and most other soft sectored systems
• Comes with format program & other utilities including Bios for CP/M 2.2
  CP/M 2.2 w/Bios - $100.00
  CP/M 3.0 w/Bios - $250.00

TO ORDER, PHONE:
MICRO DESIGN ASSOCIATES, INC.
25 S. 8th St.  (314) 874-2777
Columbia, MO 65201

CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUAL — $15.00 — Deductible From Purchase of Board

1 YEAR WARRANTY!
After warranty service will never cost more than ½ the price of a new board. Replacements shipped within 24 hours.
delete devices and users in a minute or two. Try to modify a BIOS and assemble it that rapidly. This MP/M 8-16 feature alone rates seven stars!

Except for observing user areas and avoiding warm boots, working in MP/M 8-16 is not very different from working in CP/M, especially Concurrent CP/M. However, bringing up MP/M 8-16 (starting up the system) is very different. Hard disk or not, the system comes up on a floppy disk (which is not too surprising—even mainframes do so). If any automatic processes are to be run, MPMINIT runs them before allowing any hands-on operations. Next, the system automatically enters the multiuser mode if a file called “AUTOST” is found. If not, the system waits on the main console. I avoid AUTOST so that I can do any system housekeeping before turning the system over to the other users. It is a good time to kill backup files and roam around everyone else’s areas, looking for unbacked-up files and files to be deleted from the system—there is an archive bit that can (and should) be set in the directory to indicate whether a file has been backed up or not. Once these housekeeping chores are done, the system terminal is logged out and all terminals in the system display the banner message of the day and the logon prompt. As each user logs on, he will get notice of mail, if any exists, and then it is business as usual.

There are other differences in MP/M 8-16 relating to operating philosophy. In typical MP/M systems the available user memory partition is substantially reduced by the RSPs. 8-bit memory partitions are 64K, but are usually reduced to 48K or so by heavy overhead. MP/M 8-16 has an entirely different approach. RSPs are stored in a high-speed memory area available to all users. The individual user’s memory partition is penalized by only 1K or so for jump points to the systems process area. It costs the system a full 92K to do this, but not at the expense of individual users. Most of the system processes are in high-speed memory and do not have to be brought up from disk. This saves substantial time. Another time-saver is the use of a cache memory buffer for the hard disk. Rather than wait for the hard disk to be accessed physically, disk output goes to the cache buffer and then is read to disk every 30 seconds by an interrupt.

MP/M 8-16 is a pleasure to use. Not just for what it does, but also for what it doesn’t do. It doesn’t keep us waiting. It doesn’t give any problems moving across drives and user areas, and it doesn’t lose data formerly lost by passing files from one CP/M system to another. I haven’t had a major loss of a file since the system arrived. On our single-user systems I had lost entire disks from “disk full” errors, one of many risks associated with floppy disk CP/M systems. Not part of MP/M 8-16, but available with it, is Modem 8-16. This is a very versatile modem program that actually operates under MP/M, provided that memory is available, without disrupting the system. It has the ability to use files for automatic operation. Documentation for 8/16 includes the usual three-inch
This system is tailored to the needs of the individual customer and as such provides that touch of freedom desired by the business system buyer. **SYSTEM-1** is truly "TURN-KEY", just unpack the equipment, connect the cables, turn it on, and you are up and running. There are numerous **SYSTEM-1**'s meeting the requirements of the small to moderate size business currently in today's market.

**SYSTEM-1** can support up to fifteen users, a batch processor, and up to eight printers. Other options, such as “SEMIDISK”, are available to the user when the need arises. The attractive all metal enclosure will complement any office decor, as will the ADM-11 consoles, and the MPI 150G PRINTMATE printers.

The system software is "TURBO-PLUS", an extended version of "TURBO-DOS". This package is compatible with "CP/M", and "MP/M", providing the user with a wealth of commercial software. TURBO-PLUS provides the user with several major advantages over other "CP/M" compatible systems, such as a TUX command for interconsole messages, a MAIL command to leave a message, special "LOGON" and "LOGOFF" commands for proper access and daily BULLETINS. If desired, the system will also maintain daily log entries including system access notations.

Users can be assigned their own work areas, thus one user can not affect another. All user printing is "SPOOLED" and will not tie up the users console. In addition, time consuming printing and other processes may be "QUEUED" or "BATCHED" to be run later.

Included is a free membership to "TUG" (Turbo Users Group) which provides a forum for TURBO-DOS users.

The complete **SYSTEM-1** will be shipped prepaid to your location ready to operate, with the exception of your application software.

**ORDER #CCD-09001-00**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STD HEIGHT 5.25&quot; FLOPPY DISK DRIVES</th>
<th>$15,499.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCO08207-02 MPI 851 40 trk, 1 side</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO08201-02 MPI 852 40 trk, 2 side</td>
<td>$264.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO08206-02 MPI 891 80 trk, 1 side</td>
<td>$269.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO08202-02 MPI 892 80 trk, 2 side</td>
<td>$369.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HALF HEIGHT 5.25&quot; FLOPPY DISK DRIVES</th>
<th>$379.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCO08204-05 SA-465, 80 trk, 2 side</td>
<td>$379.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STD HEIGHT 8&quot; FLOPPY DISK DRIVES</th>
<th>$579.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCO08209-02 Qume 842, 77 trk, 2 side</td>
<td>$579.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARD DISK DRIVES, 5.25&quot;</th>
<th>$599.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCO08201-08 11 Megabyte, CP/M</td>
<td>$1699.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO08202-08 22 Megabyte, CP/M</td>
<td>$2199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO08203-08 44 Megabyte, CP/M</td>
<td>$3099.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS, 5.25&quot;</th>
<th>$3099.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCO07020-08 Systemaster CPU</td>
<td>$589.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO07021-08 SSC-1 4MHz, 64k Slave</td>
<td>$579.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO07023-08 RAM-64k, Expand to 256k</td>
<td>$359.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO07024-08 RAM-256k</td>
<td>$659.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO07025-08 PSIO, Quad R0232</td>
<td>$219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO07026-08 HDTK, Disk/Tape Control</td>
<td>$524.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOVATION MODEMS</th>
<th>$589.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCO08801-06 Novation 212 auto cat</td>
<td>$589.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO08802-06 Novation 5-cat modem</td>
<td>$164.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO08803-06 Novation J-cat modem</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8&quot; CP/M SOFTWARE</th>
<th>$150.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCO07001-01 CP/M 2.2, Teletex</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO07002-06 M.S. BASCOM-80</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO07003-06 M.S. Cabel-80</td>
<td>$469.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO07004-06 M.S. Fortran-80</td>
<td>$314.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO07005-06 M.S. MVBASIC-80</td>
<td>$219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO07006-06 M.S. Multplan</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO07007-06 Perfect Calc/Filer</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCO07008-06 Perfect Writer/Speller</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VISA & M.C. welcome, Sorry No C.O.D. Checks take 4 weeks. Prices subject to change. ADD 5% shipping, plus 4% tax (Texas).**
stack of Digital Research documentation plus Gifford's manual. The Gifford manual is reasonably well written. It is divided into a Reference Manual and a User's Guide. The Reference Manual is well indexed, so look-up time is reduced to a minimum. The User's Guide is a bit sparse but it covers the ground well, and a thorough reading should put a new user on his feet in a minimum of time. It even contains helpful hints on installing WordStar. Regrettably the documentation for Modem 8-16 is not well written, but I have been told that it is going to be redone.

Error handling is superb. No more "BDOS error on A:" or equally nebulous CP/M error messages. MP/M is tenacious. It doesn't quit and "go away" when a process fails to work. The system will output an appropriate error message and then go back about its business. It has only "panic stopped" once or twice in six months of our 16-hour-a-day, 7-days-a-week operation, and then only with good reason. The only thing that I have found in the way of software that will bring MP/M 8-16 down is new programs that we are developing in pointer languages like C. We developed a habit of screaming "Archive!" before trying a new program! New compilers (i.e., version Is) also bring MP/M 8-16 down. Other than that, it is as stable as a rock.

Existing software interacts well with MP/M 8-16. The only programs that failed to make the journey from my old 8-bit library were the Z80-only packages like UNICA and a Z80 version of Vedit. Most new software that I acquire now is 16-bit. Even MicroShell runs well, although I was at first worried about its reactions to extended addressing. WordStar gave us a problem; once it had accessed the printer, it would not release the printer to the other users until the user exited from WordStar. Fortunately there is a patch for that. I did acquire a new MP/M version of Vedit which, like all software, is better in the newest version. So far, the only compiler that takes full advantage of the entire available memory area is Digital Research C, which has the ability to specify memory models. Lowell Wolf of DRI has told me that the next release of PL/I will also have the ability to specify memory models.

The only problem I have found with the system as a whole is its need for large amounts of memory. Our system has 384K, which seems like all the memory in the world; in practice it allows the use of only three 64K partitions and a little room to spare. When we have two users in 8-bit processes and I start doing some heavy 16-bit compilation, we inevitably get an "out of memory" error. Another 64K would alleviate the problem, but 128K would be better. Also, in order to use Modem 8-16 effectively, another 128K is just about a necessity. However, adding more memory is no problem for MP/M 8-16. Simply insert one more board in the card cage, and the system will automatically become aware of the difference. Besides knowing its memory limit at all times, MP/M 8-16 takes a running memory check constantly, testing from bottom to top and starting all over again whenever the CPU is not

---

**Satisfy Your Drives!**

70 Main/FrameS & Disk Enclosures From $100

- **800D2F**
  - 5" Floppy Main/Frame
  - (10 cards) $392

- **2245**
  - 5" Floppy Winchester Main/Frame
  - (7 cards) $380

- **2905**
  - 5" Disk Enclosure
  - $100

32 Page Free Fakt Pakt Catalog

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note: "Making micros, better than any of box computer"

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

70 Microsystems January 1984
scheduled to do anything else. MP/M 8-16 is never idle.

Service and support from Gifford Computer Systems is very good, perhaps the best in the industry. The hotline is always attended, usually by Pat Miller. Gifford has maintained a policy of never allowing a customer to be down for more than a full business day. There has been a minor deterioration of service lately, primarily due to Gifford's rapid growth, but you will have to look long and hard to find better customer support.

To the best of my knowledge, MP/M 8-16 is available only on CompuPro systems, either from CompuPro distributors or Gifford Computer systems. It is available in hard disk and floppy versions, but a floppy-only MP/M system is almost an impossible dream because of the limited storage and the slow disk access with multiple users. Gifford systems shipped with MP/M 8-16 are shipped with CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 as well.

For more information, contact:

CompuPro
3506 Breakwater Court
Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-0909
CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gifford Computer Systems
2446 Verna Court
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 893-0798
CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our new Optimizing = C86™ C Compiler controls
Charlie...

Like a Puppet on a String!

Take control of Charlie with our new Optimizing = C86™ C Compiler...now available for the IBM PC-DOS and the MS-DOS operating systems.

- Faster/tighter code
- Standard object module format
- Compile time switch for big machine addressing
- Compile time switch to produce in-line 8087 code
- Increased performance for our I/O library
- MS-DOS version 2.00 I/O library
- Expanded manual with numerous examples
- Librarian for maintenance of MS-DOS libraries
- Optional assembly source output

The C86 Compiler Diskette and Manual are still only $395. See your local dealer or call Computer Innovations for information or to order.

Computer Innovations
10 Mechanic Street
Suite J-507
Red Bank, N.J. 07701
(201) 530-0995

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"They Say It All... We Do It All!"

Altos/Apple II
with Hayes Micromodem II/Avatar/
Big Board/California Computer Systems 2710/and 2719/Casio/Cromemco/
CompuPro/DEC VT-180//Eagle II/
Eagle III/Eagle IV/Escort/Exxon 500/
Godbout System Support Board/
Godbout Interfacer 3/Interfacer 4/Hayes
Micro-modem 100 or 80-103A/Intermec
SI02-2/Intertec/Ithaca/Kay Pro II/Lobo
Max-80/Monroe OC 8820/Morrow Decision 1/Morrow Micro Decision/
Northstar Advantage/Northstar
Horizon/Osborne I/Otrona/PMMI
MM-103A/Radio Shack Model II,
Model 12/Sanyo MBC-1000/Sanyo
MBC-1250/Sanyo MBC-2000/Sierra
Data Sciences ZS10/Teletek/Television/
Vector 3/Vector 4/
Xerox 820/
Xerox 820-II/Zenith 99/Zenith 89/Ze­

nith 90/100/110/Zenith 120/
Zorba and more.

MITE

The most flexible
Data Communications Software
you can buy.

$150.00

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

MYCROFT LABS INC
P.O. Box 6045, Tallahassee, FL 32314 (904) 385-1141

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD
SIMPLE.

Instant networking, independent of computer and peripheral brands.
Creating a micro and mini computer network has been costly and confusing. Communications hierarchy has prevented many types and various kinds of equipment from sharing information. Until now.

Introducing StationMate. One unit that joins mini computers, micro computers, terminals, and printers. It's transparent. So different brands and types of computers and peripherals can easily interface. StationMate allows you to construct a comprehensive communications network. Inexpensively.

Users can select the information they need from the unit they want. StationMate can address any port in the network either by its assigned digital code or by its common identifying name. So everyone has access to all the local or remote computers, mass storage files, and peripheral devices connected in the network. Immediately.

StationMate provides local area networking with XLAN™, the simple communications concept from Complexx. All you need is StationMate and an inexpensive shielded-pair cable.

Besides local area networking, StationMate permits access to remote workstations via an internal dial-up modem. And it serves as a gateway for teleprocessing access to all LAN resources. You couldn't get all of this in one unit. Until now. And the suggested retail price is only $1450.00. StationMate makes communications simple. Incredibly.

StationMate. The link you've been missing.
See your local dealer or contact Complexx for the name of the dealer or distributor nearest you.
Complexx Systems, Inc., 4930 Research Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. 205/830-4310.

**COMPLEXX**

*The Source is a registered trademark of the Source Telecomputing Company, a subsidiary of the Reader's Digest Association.
**Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones Company, Inc.
†HP 3000 is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard.
††DEC VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
LAN Micro Communications System

Dial-up access to information services
(The Source™, Dow Jones News/Retrieval™, etc.)

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The Pro-Comp 8 Computer
by Dave Hardy and Ken Jackson

The Pro-Comp 8 computer system is actually a Teletek SysteMaster board with a custom EPROM, and a very customized operating system. Although the board has been reviewed here previously, the software provided with the Pro-Comp 8 makes it worth a second look. Operating systems available for the Pro-Comp 8 include CP/M, MP/M, CP/NOS, and TurboDOS. The system reviewed here uses the CP/M 2.2 operating system. In addition to the improved software, Pro-Comp provides its own hardware manual for the SysteMaster, along with monitor source and several utilities.

**Hardware features**
As mentioned previously, the Pro-Comp 8 uses the Teletek SysteMaster single-board computer. Briefly, the SysteMaster offers the following features:
- Z80A @ 4 MHz
- IEEE-696 compatible
- 2 serial ports (Z80A SIO)
- 2 parallel ports (Z80A PIO)
- Counter/timer (Z80A CTC)
- Z80 mode 2 interrupt driven, also supports S-100 vectored interrupts
- 765 floppy disk controller (up to four drives)
- 64K dynamic RAM (4564)
- Bank-switching supported via I/O ports
- Z80 DMA controller for floppy I/O; also user-programmable
- Type-ahead console buffer

Pro-Comp 8 configurations are available with 5½" or 8" floppy disk drives, and various Winchester configurations. High-speed tape backup is also available.

**Software features**
The software is what sets the Pro-Comp 8 computer apart from most other systems. More than a dozen utilities are provided to make configuration and use of the system a great deal easier and faster than normal. Some of the utility programs provided are shown in Table 1.

The following is a specific discussion of some of the more interesting utilities mentioned above.

**FKSET**
FKSET is supplied in three forms: machine language (.COM), source, and as a Basic program.

The machine language version can display the function key settings, or set them individually. Up to 16 function keys may be defined, and they can each contain an entire string, not just a single character. When the program is exited, it automatically writes the new function key definitions onto the system tracks of the A: drive, so that they will be permanently available at each cold boot.

The Basic program is similar to the machine language program, except that it only defines the keys temporarily, so that new key definitions can be temporarily assigned while running a Basic program.

---

**Table 1. Pro-Comp 8 software utility programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Utility</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>A basic communications terminal program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPY</td>
<td>A fast disk copying program that will clone an entire disk in about two minutes. Also allows copied data to be verified, and can be used to check disks to see if they are readable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FKSET</td>
<td>A function key definition utility that allows individual (unprogrammable) keys on a terminal to be used as multiple-keystroke function keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT</td>
<td>A disk format utility that can format 5½&quot; and 8&quot; disks. 8&quot; disks can be formatted in single, double, and &quot;Extended&quot; densities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU</td>
<td>A &quot;menu&quot; program that can set the system up to list .COM files in a menu, to simplify system operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETFMT</td>
<td>A utility to set the system up for single or double-sided 5½&quot; drives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETTOD</td>
<td>A utility used to set the system time from an optional battery backup clock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETUP</td>
<td>A sophisticated program that allows the user to define several default system parameters, including auto-command selections, directory size, drive search path, device assignments, and much more.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGLEA</td>
<td>A handy program that temporarily stops the system from reading the A: system tracks during warm boots. This allows unSYSGENed and single-density disks to be used in the A: drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPOOL</td>
<td>A printer despooling program that allows wildcard file commands, and several options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>A modified version of the standard STAT program that uses less confusing device names, such as SPA: for serial port A, PAR: for the parallel port, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSGEN</td>
<td>A modified version of the standard SYSGEN program that automatically cold boots if used to put a system on the A: drive, to prevent a possible crash.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOD</td>
<td>A utility that can set and read the time and date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USRINT</td>
<td>A do-nothing example program supplied to demonstrate how to include user-defined interrupt handlers in the CP/M system. Supplied in SOURCE form.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Dave Hardy, 736 Notre Dame, Grosse Pointe, Michigan 48230

74 Microsystems January 1984
FORMAT
This program is used to format 5 1/4" and 8" disks. Its three 8" formats include the standard single-density IBM format, the Teletek double-density format, and Pro-Comp's "extended" density format, which is the same as the Morrow Designs and Godbout double-density formats. These formats were chosen to maintain compatibility with other 8" disk systems (single-density format), to maintain compatibility with Teletek SysteMaster software (512 byte-sectors), and to provide the maximum possible storage on an 8" floppy disk (1024-byte sectors in the "Extended" format).

In addition, when formatting in "Extended" density, the user is given the option of formatting the whole disk or just the system tracks. The manual states that this feature may be used to convert disks with a single-density track zero (such as the TRS-80 Model II) to double-density track zero so that they can be SYSGENed and used as a Pro-Comp system (A:) disks.

Double-sided disks are automatically recognized by FORMAT when using the double and "extended" density options. However, only single-sided disks may be formatted in single-density mode.

The 5 1/4" format chosen is compatible with the Eagle series of computers. The system must be told via the SETUP or SETFMT programs whether the 5 1/4" disk being formatted is to be single- or double-sided.

SETUP
The SETUP program is used to set up virtually all of the user-definable features of the Pro-Comp system. SETUP modifies a section of the BIOS called the "mode area" that contains all of the "environment-dependent" options, as mentioned previously. The program allows the user to specify more than 30 options. The questions asked by SETUP are:
- Autoload command on warm boot, cold boot, both or none?
- 256 or 128 files on "extended" density disks?
- Automatically search drive A: for .COM files?
- Display user number as part of system prompt?
- Make user 0 a public file area for all other user numbers?
- Use 2 or 3 character function codes?
- Use 16 character string of function designator codes?
- Type of serial expansion board?
- Type of serial expansion board?
- Use 2 or 3 character function codes?
- Use 16 character string of function designator codes?
- Set extended terminal parameters?
- Function key delay constant?
- Function key lead-in character?
- Number of floppy drives?
- Number of floppy drives?
- Set extended terminal parameters?
- Function key delay constant?
- Function key lead-in character?
- Use 2 or 3 character function codes?
- Use 16 character string of function designator codes?
- Save changes, re-enter parameters, or quit?
- Incorporate these changes into the existing system?
- This is not a complete list of all of the questions asked by SETUP, but by now you probably get the idea. SETUP is so complete that it virtually eliminates the need to generate a new system the "old way." (by reassembling the BIOS, overlaying it onto a memory image of CP/M, and then SYSGENning it onto a disk).

As shown above, SETUP will automatically put the new system onto the A: disk if desired, or it can create a file of the system image for later use. In addition, all changes can be made just temporarily, that is, until the next cold boot. Although we were provided with complete BIOS source for our tests, because of SETUP, we never had to use it to generate any other systems.

SPOOL
Externally, SPOOL is very much like most other printer despooling programs. Basically, it works the same way, sending characters to the printer only while the system is waiting for console input. Unlike most of the others, however, SPOOL will accept wildcard filenames to print out. SPOOL also has several options that make it even more useful:
- Use n 256 byte pages of memory as file buffers
- Print n copies of the file(s) specified
- Delete the file(s) after printing
- Issue a form feed character after each copy or file
- Look in user n for the files to print
- Do not check printer status before printing
- SPOOL also accepts three keywords while executing:
  - !PAUSE to suspend printer output until !RESUME is issued
  - !RESUME to resume a print job after being suspended
  - !STOP to immediately cancel any printing and terminate SPOOL

After reading the previous descriptions, it should be obvious that the quality (and quantity) of the software provided is much higher than is usually found in this type of computer system. We found the software to be generally bug-free and easy to use (if a bit overwhelming at times). The simplified nature of the set-up programs makes customizing this system easy enough for a beginner, while still knowing that most real computer users don't read the manual until later, the folks at Pro-Comp included a simple procedure that can be followed like a road map, right to the system prompt.
the on-board CTC, parallel port layouts and pin definitions, and information on fabricating a Centronics-compatible cable and a Data Products compatible parallel cable.

**Bringing it up**

Bringing up the Pro-Comp 8 system took about five minutes. Knowing that most real computer users don't read the manual until later, the folks at Pro-Comp cleverly included a simple procedure (called "How to get the system running without reading the manual") that can be followed like a roadmap, right to the system prompt. The hardest part is setting up the terminal and drives, which usually requires finding your configuration manuals and setting a few switches and jumpers. The "How to" procedure even tells you what to check if it doesn't work.

**Conclusion**

Our benchmarks indicate that, although processing speed remains the same, the improved disk I/O makes the Pro-Comp 8 considerably faster overall than the stock Teletek system that we tested several months ago.

The biggest advantage of the Pro-Comp 8 is its software. It is much better than the software provided by the board's manufacturer, and is well worth the extra cost. The extra 400h bytes used by the Pro-Comp system (compared to the Teletek CP/M) are a small price to pay for the added speed and versatility. The "extended" format increases disk I/O speed considerably, while simultaneously increasing the disk capacity.

All of our tests were performed in a standard IEEE-696 compatible frame (ParaDynamics PRONTO) using Shugart 860 8" thinline floppy disk drives. An adapter board was not provided, so no tests were performed with 5½" drives.

If you already have a SysteMaster, you can upgrade to the Pro-Comp version of CP/M for $185, which includes CP/M and a modification kit for your board. If you send Pro-Comp your original Teletek CP/M disk (as proof of ownership of CP/M), the price is only $95. For an additional $50, Pro-Comp will do the modifications for you.

If you don't have a SysteMaster, you can buy it from Pro-Comp, along with the Pro-Comp software (but without CP/M) for $895.

BIOS & Utility source are available for $500, as are SPOOL source, and MENU source.

The Pro-Comp 8 is also available as a system with two double-sided 5½" floppy drives for $3,000, with single-sided 8" drives for $3,500, or with double-sided 8" drives for $3,750. Several other options are available, and Pro-Comp software will soon be available for other boards and processors. For more information, contact:

Pro-Comp Systems, Inc.
333 West 52nd St.
New York, NY 10019
(212) 246-0074

**The software is what sets the Pro-Comp 8 computer apart from most other systems. More than a dozen utilities are provided to make configuration and use easier and faster than normal.**

allowing advanced system features.

Source code for the BIOS, MENU and SPOOL programs is available from Pro-Comp at additional cost. The source code they provided was well commented and easy to understand.

**Documentation**

The documentation provided consists of several files included on the system disks, and a three-part ring binder consisting of a software user's manual, a hardware user's manual, and a ROM monitor user's manual. The software and hardware manuals are indexed and well written. The ROM monitor manual is only three pages long; so an index for it is not really needed.

The largest manual (44 pages) is the software manual, which covers in depth all of the software provided with the system, and is broken into three parts: CP/M User's Guide, CP/M Implementation Notes, and Appendices.

The User's Guide contains start-up instructions, several system notes, and information about the operation of all of the utility programs.

The CP/M Implementation Notes contain information about the operation of the system's interrupts, and various special programs like SPOOL and SETUP. They also provide guidelines for user-written interrupt handlers.

The Appendices contain various tables and lists, including a page zero map, an error message summary, a listing of the mode area, some useful addresses inside the BIOS, and default interrupt table values. Appendix C is a detailed explanation of the disk layout, including the DPB's and skew tables.

The hardware manual (14 pages) contains a concise board overview, board configuration information, drive setup information, peripheral interfacing information, and port maps for on-board and external ports used by the board.

The board overview is extremely brief and includes no theory of operation, diagrams, or schematics. If you want a theory of operation, etc., you can always get it from Teletek.

Board configuration involves setting several optional jumpers, most of which are already set at the factory. Information is included only for setting the disk write precompensation values to match various brands and sizes of floppy disk drives. Basically, precomp values of 0, 125 ns, 250 ns, and 500 ns are available, and separate values can be set for 5½" drives and 8" drives that exist on the same system. Common memory size selection is also provided with jumper options (4K, 8K, 16K, or 32K); this permits off-board memory to be employed as multiple bank systems.

Drive strapping information is provided for all Shugart 5½" and 8" drives, and also for the Qume Datatrak 8 drive. To use 5½" drives, a minidisk adaptor board is required.

Peripheral interfacing information includes serial port layouts and pin definitions, baud rate selection values for
**SOFTWARE DESCRIPTIONS**

**TPM (TPM I)** - $80 A 280-Z80 only operating system which is capable of running CP/M programs. Includes many features not found in CP/M such as independent disk directory partitioning for 255 user partitions, space, time and version commands, date and time. TPM programs have direct disk I/O capabilities and more! Available for North Star (either single or double density), TRS-80 Model I or II, or Versa Floppy I or Tarbel I.

**TPM II** - $125 An expanded version of TPM which is fully CP/M compatible but still retains the extra features which have come to be expected. This version is super-Fast. Extended memory capabilities allow over 600k of space. Available for Versa Floppy I (8" or 5"), Edison 80 or II, Osborne II or TRS-80 Model II.

**LINKER** - $50 A linking tool for handling the linking modules created by the above assemblers.

**DEBUG I** - $50 A tool for debugging ZBO or 68000 code. Works in CP/M or TPM environments. Commands include "goto", "power", "dump", "read", "write", "scan", "display", "assemble", "disassemble", and more. Available for TRS-80 Model I or II.

**DEBUG II** - $100 A super-fast Z80 assembler which is capable of assembling 128K program modules in one pass. It includes all of the commands of the DEBUG I, plus many more. Available for TRS-80 Model I or II.

**MACRO I** - $100 A 12k BASIC interpreter with 7-digit precision and 256-byte memory. Works in CP/M or TPM environments. Command capability well with hardcopy terminals and easy to use. Includes macro commands which are entered into the file by an editor. Command includes: print, page number, heading, subheading, centering and more.

**ZDEL** - $50 This is the disk version of our famous Zapple monitor. It will also load hex and relocatable files.

**ZAPPLE SOURCE** - $50 This is the source for the Z80 ROM version of our famous Zapple monitor. It can be used to create your own custom version or as an example of the features of our assemblers. Must be assembled using one of our assemblers.

**MODOEM** - A communication program for file transfer between systems or for use in a shell as an terminal. Based on the user group version but modified to work with our TRS-80 Model I or II. Must only be used if you want.

**MODOEM SOURCE** - $50 For making your own custom version. Requires one of our Macro assemblers.

**DISASSEMBLER** - $50 Does bulk disassembly of object files creating source files which can be assembled by one of our assemblers.

**HARDWARE**

S-100 -- Z80 Bare Board -- $50 Large Monitor Board for S-100 systems. 7 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, keyboard interface, 4 memory ROM, Z80 CP/M, 2144 RAM, and power on jump. Used with Zapple ROM below. It makes up a Z80 system together a snap.

Z80 ROM -- $50 Properly initializes Z80 hardware, provides a powerful debug monitor.

IBM PC -- Big Blue Z80 boards -- $300 Add Z80 compatibility to your IBM Personal Computer. Runs Z80 CP/M programs but does not require CP/M or TPM. Completes with Z80 CPU, 64K add-on memory, serial port, parallel port, time and date clock with battery backup, hard disk interface and basic software to attach to PC. DOS and transfer commands. Available for IBM or compatible.

APPLE II -- Z80 Developer -- $500 Add Z80 compatibility to your Apple II. Z80 boards ($175) and Apple Z80 developer ($350). Useable by the Z80 boards as well as the 6502/608 as well as Z80/Apple II systems. Also includes our Macro Assemblers.

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>86D</td>
<td>IBM 340 Single Density (828 bytes/26 sectors/77 tracks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86D</td>
<td>IBM 640 Single Density (506 bytes/30 sectors/7 tracks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86D</td>
<td>IBM 2040 Single Density (1024 bytes/35 sectors/7 tracks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05D</td>
<td>5.25&quot; Single Density (TRS-80 Model I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05D</td>
<td>5.25&quot; Double Density (TRS-80 Model I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15D</td>
<td>5.25&quot; Expanded Density (TRS-80 Model I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5PC</td>
<td>5PC IBM PC Double Density (TRS-80 Model I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5XE</td>
<td>5XE xerox 800 Single Density (TRS-80 Model I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5OX</td>
<td>5OX Osborne Single Density (TRS-80 Model I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5PA</td>
<td>5PA 280 Apple (Gettcard compatible) (TRS-80 Model I)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISK FORMATS**

When ordering software specify which disk format you would like.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>86D</td>
<td>IBM 340 Single Density (1568 bytes/26 sectors/77 tracks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86D</td>
<td>IBM 640 Single Density (506 bytes/30 sectors/7 tracks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86D</td>
<td>IBM 2040 Single Density (1024 bytes/35 sectors/7 tracks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05D</td>
<td>5.25&quot; Single Density (TRS-80 Model I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05D</td>
<td>5.25&quot; Double Density (TRS-80 Model I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15D</td>
<td>5.25&quot; Expanded Density (TRS-80 Model I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5PC</td>
<td>5PC IBM PC Double Density (TRS-80 Model I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5XE</td>
<td>5XE xerox 800 Single Density (TRS-80 Model I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5OX</td>
<td>5OX Osborne Single Density (TRS-80 Model I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5PA</td>
<td>5PA 280 Apple (Gettcard compatible) (TRS-80 Model I)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISK SETS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N503</td>
<td>North Star Single Density, for Apple II/IIe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N503</td>
<td>North Star Single Density, for Apple II/IIe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N503</td>
<td>North Star Single Density, for Apple II/IIe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N503</td>
<td>North Star Single Density, for Apple II/IIe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS80D</td>
<td>TRS-80 Model I (42080 Offset)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS80D</td>
<td>TRS-80 Model I (42080 Offset)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS80D</td>
<td>TRS-80 Model I (42080 Offset)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS80D</td>
<td>TRS-80 Model I (42080 Offset)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS**

For Phone Orders ONLY Call Toll Free...

1-(800) 458-3491

Ask For Extension #15

For information and Tech Queries call...

(609) 599-2146
The paraGraphics “Game Board”

An economical solution to high quality S-100 graphics

by Eric L. Beser

The “Game Board” from paraGraphics is more than a S-100 video graphics interface. It’s an I/O-mapped terminal emulating the Zenith H19 in cursor commands and graphics characters, and it’s capable of emulating the DEC VT-52. The baud rate is slow, relatively speaking, with character speed about 9600 baud. WordStar, dBASE II, and other screen-oriented programs work very well using the “Game Board” as a terminal. However, terminal emulation, as I will point out, is only a small part of this product. Actually, this product can be so much more than simply a game board (with or without the quotation marks, which the company uses) that the name seems unnecessarily limiting.

Product description

The “Game Board” is well constructed and well laid out. Since the board is I/O mapped, it doesn’t take up memory space in the system. The board may be addressed at any lower 8-bit boundary and is selectable by a DIP switch. It has a 6809E CPU and uses the 6845 CRT controller chip. There is 64K of dynamic memory used onboard, as well as a 2764 EPROM, which contains the firmware used to drive the board. The CPU was chosen because of its ability to operate synchronously with the 6845 CRT controller. Both are driven with different phases of the same clock, which means that the CPU has access to memory when the CRT controller doesn’t, allowing the CRT controller and CPU to run at full speed without contention. This technique eliminates hash and flicker and other contention problems. As a result, the display is smooth and clean.

The display board has a low-resolution graphics controller of 512 by 286 pixels and a high-resolution capability of 512 by 575 pixels. Also, you can set the horizontal frequency pulse width to permit use with different monitors. Either a positive or negative pulse synchronization is selectable via a DIP switch. There’s a composite video interface as well.

To provide for different monitors and to have maximum resolution, the horizontal rate is driven at 19,040 Hz and the display is interlaced. In the interlaced mode, frame time is divided into even and odd alternating fields, resulting in a displacement of scan lines. As a result, the character density is doubled. On a cheap ($89 variety) monitor, this interface will show up as a flickering display. A slow phosphor monitor, on the other hand, won’t exhibit this effect. On my TECO monitor, which cost $89 and has a slow phosphor CRT, this flicker shows up in high-resolution mode; however the board works very well. I’ve tried this board also with the Zenith monitor and found that the horizontal scan rate has to be adjusted.

Firmware

The support firmware on the board is just short of excellent. There are some limitations, some shortcomings, but the versatility of the firmware makes up for them.

Upon power-up, the board is initialized as a 24-line H19 terminal with a subset of H19 cursor commands. Resolution is set to maximum (512 X 576), which will cause problems for some monitors. This shortcoming is compensated by a Set Resolution command that allows for a global change of resolution; also a Set Register command that allows for dynamic setting of the CRT controller registers. You may find values that are optimal for the monitor in use, and may write an initialization routine that feeds these values to the board on power-up.

Terminal emulation

Operating the “Game Board” as a terminal, you may run H19-compatible software, as the full graphics set is also implemented. You can set the terminal to the ANSI mode and use DEC VT-52 cursor codes. The terminal commands implemented are XY Cursor Positioning, Cursor Movement (up, down, right, and left), Inverted Video, Erase to End of Line, Line Insert and Delete, Erase to End of Screen, Clear Screen, and Cursor Home. Additionally, you have a choice between 24 lines and 40 lines, but no 25th line (status line) is implemented. The high-level graphics commands allow you to plot points, draw lines, and manipulate sprites. (Unfortunately, it is a monochromatic display, with no color and no gray levels.) With this resolution and the firmware capabilities, you may emulate many other systems that use HLINE, VLINE, PLOT, SET, RESET, etc. Run this board with an S-100 development system, and you can plan and write graphic software that will run on other computers (adding the color, of course). Other graphic commands include Draw Lines, Plot Points, Draw Relative (meaning from where you left off the last time) Lines and Points, Set, Reset, or Compliment Lines and Points. You can display the ability to alternate...
planes, as well as to define sprites and models and move them around the screen.

One of the more interesting features of the "Game Board" is the ability to manipulate sprites. It allows you to write arcade games, use large cursor displays with mouse applications, do menu processing, define large-screen characters, and provide animated displays for user-friendly programs.

Sprites are defined by first defining a model of the image you want to display. This model defines a rectangular part of the screen. Sprites are represented as a dynamic construction of the model, and as such can be moved around the screen. Figure 1 illustrates a model for a friendly little yellow guy we all know well, and Figure 2 is the sprite defined by Figure 1, which can be moved around the screen. My first listing, written in C, shows how this little guy may be generated and moved with ease. Notice that the model can be rotated and another sprite can be generated that can be moved in the opposite direction. The function ROT(SPRITE) handles this rotation by ORing the bits in the model. The interface functions to the graphics software are commented. This listing also demonstrates the ease with which programs may interface to the firmware. I've provided a second listing written in MBasic that defines a model of a little guy and then moves this guy back and forth on the screen. From this listing, you can see how easy it is to manipulate screen images. Also shown is a rudimentary listing of graphics subroutines within the Basic program, also showing how easy it is to use the firmware with other languages.

Software
paraGraphics provides an 8" SSSD disk containing text programs; a complete interface package written in assembly language that may be used with Basic, Fortran, and other Microsoft-compatible languages; a graphics interface in C with a linkable library of functions; and a series of Basic, C and assembler test programs that demonstrate clearly how the board is interfaced. The instructions invite you to make as many modifications as you desire. The package is well documented and provides a means of testing all functions of the board once installed.

Documentation
In many graphics displays, documentation is the weak part of the product. Many displays come with about 10 or 20 pages of photocopied information that assume extensive knowledge on your part. It is sad that many otherwise fine displays are lacking in this area. Fortunately, paraGraphics spent a great deal of time planning its documentation, as it did with its interface firmware. My board came with a 1" loose-leaf notebook that presented assembly information in a clear and concise manner, with proper warnings about eye protection and acid solder, plus installation instructions and one page on each graphics command. The documentation, like the board itself, is a class act.

Accessibility and assembly
My "Game Board" came as a kit. Other choices are to purchase an assembled model or to purchase a bare board with key parts (CPU, CRT Controller, PAL ROM, and firmware ROM). The hours for contacting the paraGraphics technician is noted in the manual. The engineer who is available to help you with interface problems, assembly problems, and troubleshooting is the same one who designed the board. paraGraphics obviously supports its product.

Assembly of my kit took several hours and was straightforward. Sockets for ICs were included, although I was short several resistors and capacitors. The missing capacitors were common bypass types, which I had on hand, so there was no delay in construction time.

My first try at bringing the board up in my system was a disappointment. What was supposed to be a cursor on a blank screen was simply a blank screen. With schematic in hand and a CRT Controller Handbook to help me out, I started to troubleshoot the board. Several phone calls to paraGraphics later, I localized the problem. A bad 75451 dual AND driver was the culprit. The technician was very helpful and, since he was the guy who designed the board, he helped me localize the problem. But telephone conversations being as they are, and my background in digital electronics being limited, I never did pinpoint the problem. I sent the board back to paraGraphics, and within one day the board was fixed and returned. There was no charge. My impression is that paraGraphics backs its product 100 percent.
Board operation
The board works very well in my system as both a terminal and a graphics device. There are very few quirks that have to be flexed out, and there are no severe flaws in the firmware. Since purchasing the board, I have received three updates in the firmware ROM. I was impressed enough by this board to want to write about it.

Missing features
Now for my “wish list.” The line drawing algorithms are nice, but how about circle plots, shading, gray scales, and user-defined character fonts? Since the character fonts are defined in memory (there is no character ROM) the latter request may be one of the easier ones to implement. Since I have hopes for using this board with a mouse to do window processing, the ability to move data from one plane to another is another in the form of screen updates would be very useful. While using sprite mode, the display plane is shadowed, meaning that as the sprite moves over the displayed image, the image is recovered from the shadow plane. To place a menu on the screen requires displaying the menu on the shadow plane, switching the planes, giving the impression that the menu overlays the displayed image. After the menu selection, switching planes should make the menu disappear, leaving the image intact. However, as the sprite moves across the image, the menu begins to reappear in bits and pieces. This problem can be eliminated with a plane-to-plane transfer command.

Conclusions
If I had to pick over again, I would buy the same product. It’s that simple. paraGraphics is a young company, but it has a very mature product. For anyone who wants to write video games, learn about interactive graphics, emulate software written for other graphics computers, or write very friendly user interfaces, this board is ideal. As responsive as paraGraphics was to my needs, I would even recommend you buy the kit and assemble it yourself.

Specifications
paraGraphics, 58 Needham St., Norfolk, MA 02056; (617) 620-4513
CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CPU: 68B809E
CRT Controller: 6845
Memory: 4164-150 (150 ns access time)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Horiz Rate</th>
<th>Max Lines of Text</th>
<th>Max Graphs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODE 0</td>
<td>19,040 Hz</td>
<td>24 or 40 512x576 or 512x28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODE 1</td>
<td>17,547 Hz</td>
<td>22 or 40 512x528 or 512x26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODE 2</td>
<td>15,980 Hz</td>
<td>20 or 40 512x480 or 512x24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price: $295 for bare board, documentation, CPU, CRT controller, PAL firmware ROM, and disk with interface software. $525 for full kit.
TIMES FASTER THAN dBASE II™

If you bought your computer to save time, then you need SUPER, the most powerful database system you can use. Power is a combination of speed, ease of use and versatility. SUPER has them all.

FAST - To demonstrate SUPER's speed, ISA retained a professional dBASE programmer to benchmark SUPER vs. the acknowledged leader. A simple mailing list application was chosen to minimize dBASE programming cost. The results:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>SUPER Time</th>
<th>dBASE II Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set up/Program</td>
<td>5:20 min.</td>
<td>12:18 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input 100 records</td>
<td>50:29 min.</td>
<td>1:27:50 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort &amp; Print Labels</td>
<td>6:41 min.</td>
<td>4:18 min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td>1:02:30 hrs.</td>
<td>13:50:08 hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notice that SUPER was faster at every task where your time is involved—and saving your time is probably the whole reason you bought a computer.

EASY TO USE - SUPER won because of its ease of use. Since it is menu-driven, office personnel can easily learn to use SUPER to set up their own applications, speeding and simplifying dozens of tasks without the need of programmer support.

VERSATILE - SUPER, unlike other business programs, doesn't dictate how to run your business. With SUPER the computer does what you want, when you want, the way you want it. SUPER may be the only business program you'll ever need. It can handle customer files, payables, receivables, depreciation, appointments, cost accounting, time charges, commissions, inventory, manufacturing control, and even matrix accounting systems!

SUPER PERFORMANCE AT A SUPER PRICE - That SUPER beats the $700 dBASE program may surprise you, but in terms of price vs. performance SUPER has no competitors. Among its features are: production input, data compression, multiple databases on line, transaction posting, file reformatting, stored arithmetic files, flexible report formats, hierarchical sort and multi-disk files for up to 131,608 records. It can select by ranges, sub-strings, and field comparisons. It interfaces to word processors such as WordStar™, SuperSCRIPTSIT™, Model II/16 SCRIPTSIT™, and NEWSCRIPT™. In fact SUPER has so many features that it takes a six-page product description to cover them all. Write or call and we'll send you one.

SUPER is available for IBM/PC, CP/M systems and TRS-80 Models I, II, III, 4, 12 & 16.

Prices: TRS-80 and Osborne versions $250.00
         Other CP/M versions          $295.00
         Manual (Price applicable to purchase) $ 25.00
         Now available for the IBM PC $250.00

                     MasterCard and VISA accepted.

SUPER/XT - FOR IBM
Now all of the above plus 60 fields, 32k maximum record length, relational structure, 10 indexes, table look-up on data entry for verification or insertion, upward compatibility with SUPER data files, multiple screens, user defined menus and more. Current users upgrade for price difference during introductory period. 299.00

Write for Catalogue

Institute For Scientific Analysis, Inc.
SOFTWARE FOR HARD USE™

ORDERS ONLY
800-441-7680 EXT. 501

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD
printf("What's your game board base address in hex?");
scanf("%x", &addr);

for (n = 0; n < 16; n++)
  for (i = 0; i < 4; i++)
    pac2(((n*4)+(3-i)) = rot(pac2(((n*4)+(3-i))));
pac2(((n*4)+(3-i)) = rot(pac2(((n*4)+(3-i))));
printf("What's your game board base address in hex?");
scanf("%x", &addr);

set_mode(SPRITE);
set_mode(CURSOR);
for (n = 0; n < 16; n++)
  a_move(0, n, q, 100);
  "
if (kbhit())
  {getchar();
   if (FALSE)"
  }

GOSUB 46000
GOSUB 40000
REM
This is a basic program which uses sprites to create a man who walks across the bottom of the screen. It makes use of the models for the body and the three leg positions.

LEG. HEIGHT = 10
LEG. HEIGHT = 10
LEG. HEIGHT = 10
REM
This is a program that uses the sprite commands to display a man walking across the screen.
REM
Set the mode to sprite mode.
MODES = "E"
GOSUB 49000
REM
Initialize the models and sprites.
DATA8. = &H88
DATA8. = &H88
REM
Do a reset.
SPRITE. NUMBER
SPRITE. NUMBER
REM
Set up the models for the body and the three leg positions.
REM
Initialize the models and sprites.
GOSUB 49000
GOSUB 49000
REM
Move the body model and the first leg model into their sprites.
GOSUB 900
REM
Now walk the man across the screen from right to left.
REM
For I = 1 TO NR.STEPS
REM
Set up the models for the body and the three leg positions.
REM
Initialize the models and sprites.
GOSUB 49000
GOSUB 49000
REM
For I = 1 TO NR.STEPS
REM
Set up the models for the body and the three leg positions.
REM
Initialize the models and sprites.
GOSUB 49000
GOSUB 49000
REM
For I = 1 TO NR.STEPS
REM
Set up the models for the body and the three leg positions.
REM
Initialize the models and sprites.
GOSUB 49000
GOSUB 49000
REM
For I = 1 TO NR.STEPS
REM
Set up the models for the body and the three leg positions.
### TELECON’S C COMPILERS OFFER YOU

- **FULL C**
- **UNIX* Ver. 7 COMPATABILITY**
- **NO ROYALTIES ON GENERATED CODE**
- **GENERATED CODE IS REENTRANT**
- **C AND ASSEMBLY SOURCE MAY BE INTERMIXED**
- **UPGRADES & SUPPORT FOR 1 YEAR**

### IN THESE CONFIGURATIONS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOST</th>
<th>6809 TARGET</th>
<th>PDP-11*/LSI-11* TARGET</th>
<th>8080/(Z80) TARGET</th>
<th>8088/8086 TARGET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLEX*/UNIFLEX*</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT-11*/RSX-11*</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP-11*</td>
<td></td>
<td>350.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M*</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8080/(Z80)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCDOS*/MSDOS*</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8088/8086</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Others Pending

C SOURCE AVAILABLE FOR $2,500

SO ... IF YOU’RE READY TO MOVE UP TO C ...

CALL

408-275-1659

TELECON SYSTEMS

1155 Meridian Avenue, Suite 218

San Jose, CA 95125

*CPCDOS is a trademark of IBM CORP. MSDDOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT. UNIX is a trademark of BELL LABS. RT-11/RSX-11/PDP-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. FLEX/UNIFLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems consultants. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.*
1040 DATA 49000
1050 DATA 49000
1060 DATA 49000
1070 DATA 49000
1080 DATA 49000
1090 DATA 49000
1100 DATA 49000
1110 DATA 49000
1120 DATA 49000
1130 DATA 49000
1140 NEXT I
1150 REM Set up the first leg model.
1160 PRINT "LEG MODEL"
1170 DATA 488C
1180 DATA 49000
1190 DATA 49000
1200 DATA 49000
1210 DATA 49000
1220 DATA 49000
1230 DATA 49000
1240 DATA 49000
1250 DATA 49000
1260 DATA 49000
1270 DATA 49000
1280 DATA 49000
1290 NEXT I
1300 REM Set up the second leg model.
1310 DATA 49000
1320 DATA 49000
1330 DATA 49000
1340 DATA 49000
1350 DATA 49000
1360 DATA 49000
1370 DATA 49000
1380 DATA 49000
1390 DATA 49000
1400 DATA 49000
1410 DATA 49000
1420 NEXT I
1430 REM Set up the third leg model.
1440 PRINT "LEG3 MODEL"
1450 DATA 49000
1460 DATA 49000
1470 DATA 49000
1480 DATA 49000
1490 DATA 49000
1500 DATA 49000
1510 DATA 49000
1520 DATA 49000
1530 DATA 49000
1540 DATA 49000
1550 NEXT I
1560 RETURN
2000 PRINT
2005 PRINT "LEGS sprite"
2010 DATA 49000
2020 DATA 49000
2030 DATA 49000
2040 DATA 49000
2050 DATA 49000
2060 DATA 49000
2070 DATA 49000
2080 DATA 49000
2090 DATA 49000
2100 DATA 49000
2110 DATA 49000
2120 DATA 49000
2130 DATA 49000
2140 DATA 49000
2150 DATA 49000
2160 DATA 49000
2170 DATA 49000
2180 DATA 49000
2190 DATA 49000
2200 DATA 49000
2210 DATA 49000
2220 DATA 49000
2230 DATA 49000
2240 DATA 49000
2250 DATA 49000
2260 DATA 49000
2270 DATA 49000
2280 DATA 49000
2290 DATA 49000
2300 RETURN
2300 PRINT
2310 PRINT "LEGS sprite"
2320 DATA 49000
2330 DATA 49000
2340 DATA 49000
2350 DATA 49000
2360 DATA 49000
2370 DATA 49000
2380 DATA 49000
2390 DATA 49000
2400 DATA 49000
2410 DATA 49000
2420 DATA 49000
2430 DATA 49000
2440 DATA 49000
2450 DATA 49000
2460 DATA 49000
2470 DATA 49000
2480 DATA 49000
2490 DATA 49000
2500 DATA 49000
2510 DATA 49000
2520 DATA 49000
2530 DATA 49000
2540 DATA 49000
2550 DATA 49000
2560 DATA 49000
2570 DATA 49000
2580 DATA 49000
2590 DATA 49000
2600 DATA 49000
2610 DATA 49000
2620 DATA 49000
2630 DATA 49000
2640 DATA 49000
2650 DATA 49000
2660 DATA 49000
2670 DATA 49000
2680 DATA 49000
2690 DATA 49000
2700 DATA 49000
2710 DATA 49000
2720 DATA 49000
2730 DATA 49000
2740 DATA 49000
2750 DATA 49000
2760 DATA 49000
2770 DATA 49000
2780 DATA 49000
2790 DATA 49000
2800 DATA 49000
2810 DATA 49000
2820 DATA 49000
2830 DATA 49000
2840 DATA 49000
2850 DATA 49000
2860 DATA 49000
2870 DATA 49000
2880 DATA 49000
2890 DATA 49000
2900 DATA 49000
2910 DATA 49000
2920 DATA 49000
2930 DATA 49000
2940 DATA 49000
2950 DATA 49000
2960 DATA 49000
2970 DATA 49000
2980 DATA 49000
2990 DATA 49000
3000 DATA 49000
3010 DATA 49000
3020 DATA 49000
3030 DATA 49000
3040 DATA 49000
3050 DATA 49000
3060 DATA 49000
3070 DATA 49000
3080 DATA 49000
3090 DATA 49000
3100 DATA 49000
3110 DATA 49000
3120 DATA 49000
3130 DATA 49000
3140 DATA 49000
3150 DATA 49000
3160 DATA 49000
3170 DATA 49000
3180 DATA 49000
3190 DATA 49000
3200 DATA 49000
3210 DATA 49000
3220 DATA 49000
3230 DATA 49000
3240 DATA 49000
3250 DATA 49000
3260 DATA 49000
3270 DATA 49000
3280 DATA 49000
3290 DATA 49000
3300 DATA 49000
3310 DATA 49000
3320 DATA 49000
3330 DATA 49000
3340 DATA 49000
3350 DATA 49000
3360 DATA 49000
3370 DATA 49000
3380 DATA 49000
3390 DATA 49000
3400 DATA 49000
3410 DATA 49000
3420 RETURN
3430 INTERFACE SUBROUTINES FOR USE WITH THE PARAGRAPHICS BOARD:
3440 REM--------------- SET UP CONSTANTS ------------------------
3450 REM This routine sets up some variables that are used
3460 REM throughout these routines as constants. The purpose of using
3470 REM in either the hardware dependent routines or
3480 REM when a constant is used repeatedly.
3490 REM changed to match a different port mapping, or to avoid errors
“The Game Board” Now with:

SUPERGRAPH

“The Game Board”, combined with your SIOO computer, offers an economical solution to the high cost of computer graphics. Now with SuperGraph, “The Game Board” provides high quality terminal emulation and GSX compatible graphics output in one affordable package.

Features:
- User selectable resolution up to 512x576
- On board CPU performs graphics functions
- Terminal data rate in excess of 9600 baud
- User defined character set
- Partial emulation of VT100/H19
- Full emulation of VT52
- Full GSX command set
- Circles, Arcs, Pie slices, Lines, Points
- Polygon Fill (hatch, solid and pattern fill)
- Windows and Viewports
- Graphics Text (with rotation and scaling)
- Sprites and Models

For more information and ordering contact:
paraGraphics Assembled — $595.
58 Needham St. Complete Kit — $525.
Norfolk, MA 02056 Partial Kit — $295.
(617) 620-4513 P39 Monitor — $195.
(617) 528-7093

paraGraphics

EUREKA!

“Up the creek” Searching for files?

Ever wasted time looking for a file on disk after disk? Next time let EUREKA find it for you. For CP/M 2.2 systems, EUREKA! is the most thorough easy to use disk cataloging system available.
- Menu driven with quick and smooth response
- Put key comments in files as you work on them
- Find files by name or key text
- See disk information, including space available

EUREKA!... search no more ...

Only $50

add $2.00 shipping Calif. residents add 6%
THE PROBLEM SOLVERS

LET'S ELIMINATE BACKUP STORAGE PROBLEMS

BC solves the dilemma of storing and backing up an effective 20 megs of data. This unique subsystem, the BC-20, is a 16 megs removable cartridge. BC Systems can be configured from 10 to 40 megs. For the Apple II, 16 or 30.

This subsystem is durable and reliable, consisting of two 10 megabyte removable cartridges. BC Systems can be configured from 10 to 40 megs for the Apple II, 16 or 30.

At last, an additional removable disk and backup system which offers all you could ever desire and more!
YOUR S-100 PLUS OUR M-1000/S = CAD

M-1000/S CAD subsystem for S-100 includes 512 x 480 color graphics display, digitizer, plotter, all interface boards and cables and RGB monitor.

APPLICATIONS

P & ID Processes flow diagrams
Vessel drawings
Architectural drawings
Facilities planning
Plot plan and layout
Schematics
PC Board Layout

Two-dimensional drafting and design software from Autodesk Inc. is fully installed, configured and supported by MCCMS.

MOMS COMPUTING

Dealer inquiries invited.

Building 1035 Port Cronhite, Sausalito, California 94965 415 331-2043

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LARGE INVENTORY AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

SMITH SYSTEMS INC.

215 Joliet St., Suite #1
Dyer, IN 46311 • PH. 219/885-6010

MIDWEST DISTRIBUTOR FOR

HDL. RESEARCH S-100 MAIN FRAMES
MCS-12 DESK 12 SLOT/W/CVT PWR $737.
MCS-122 DESK 22 SLOT/W/CVT PWR $881.
RM-12 RACK 12 SLOT/W/CVT PWR $879.
RM-122 RACK 12 SLOT/W/CVT PWR $1031.
DDE-8 DISK ENCLOSURE W/CVT PWR $910.
DDE-R DISK ENCLOSURE W/CVT PWR $1015.
TF-12 12 SLOT W/SP FOR 2-5. DRV'S $960.

Blank Ready To Run Systems Available Now!
Send For Our System's Flyer
(Distributor Inquiries Invited)

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P&ID

SYSTEM COMPONENTS:

5" QHE DT-8 $34.95
DCX/DD $47.50

8" MITSUBISHI THINLINE DD/DD $46.40

COS 2810 2-20 4MHz CPU $245

TABERTLL DD Floppy Disk CONT $395

MEMORY MERCHANT 64K Static $419

PMN 300 BAUD S-100 MODEN $336

SMNN/I-O 8 PORT SERIAL $449

GEMINI 10X PRINTER PAR $320

ADDS VIEWPOINT ADM-3A+ $545

AMDEX V9000 AMBER $165

FEATURES:

AN ASTOUNDING INCREASE IN YOUR COMPUTER'S PERFORMANCE

WHEN COMPARED TO A MECHANICAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE.

LOW POWER!

RAM OR EPROM!

BLANK PCB WITH DOCUMENTATION $55

SUPPORT IC's + CAPS $17.50

FULL SOCKET SET $14.50

FULLY SUPPORTS THE NEW IEEE 808 100 STANDARD

(AS PROPOSED)

FOR 66K KIT $185

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ADD $50

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

64K S-100 STATIC RAM

$199.00 KIT

NEW!

LOW POWER!

RAM OR EPROM!

BLANK PCB WITH DOCUMENTATION $55

FEATURES:

Uses new 2x 8 (TMM 2016 or HM 6116) RAMs.

Fully supports IEEE 808 24 Bit. Extended

Addressing.

64K drives only approximately 500 MA.

200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSHIBA makes

TMM 2016s as last at 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH

SPEED APPLICATIONS.)

SUPPORTS PHANTOM ( BOTH LOWER 32K

AND ENTIRE BOARD).

2716 EPROMs may be installed in any of top-64K.

Any of the top 8K (EDD H AND ABOVE) may be

enabled to provide windows to eliminate

any possible conflicts with your system monitor,

disk controller, etc.

Perfect for small systems since BOTH RAM and

EPROM may co-exist on the same board.

BOARD may be partially populated as 64K.

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

256K S-100 SOLID STATE DISK SIMULATOR!

WE CALL THIS BOARD THE 'LIGHT-SPEED-100' BECAUSE IT OFFERS

AN ASTOUNDING INCREASE IN YOUR COMPUTER'S PERFORMANCE

WHEN COMPARED TO A MECHANICAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE.

FEATURES:

Uses 256K on board, using + 5V 64K DRAMS.

Uses new intel 8202-1 LI Memory

Controller.

Requires only 4 Dip Switch

Selectable 1/0 Ports.

Runs on 8000 or 260 S100 machines.

Up to 8 LS-100 boards can be run

together for 2 Meg. of On Line Solid

State Disk Storage.

Provisions for Battery back-up.

Software to mate the LS-100 to your

CP/M 2.2 DOS is supplied.

The LS-100 provides an increase in

speed of up to 7 to 10 times on Disk

Intensive Softwares.

Compare our price! You could pay

up to 10 times as much for similar boards.

$695

$399.00 Kit

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW ZRT-80

CRT TERMINAL BOARD!

A LOW COST Z-80 BASED SINGLE BOARD THAT ONLY NEEDS AN

ASCII KEYBOARD, POWER SUPPLY AND VIDEO MONITOR TO MAKE A

COMPLETE CRT TERMINAL. USE AS A COMPUTER CONSOLE, OR

WITH A MODEM FOR USE WITH ANY OF THE PHONE-LINE COMPUTER

SERVICES.

FEATURES:

Uses a Z80A and 6845 CRT

Controller for powerful video

capabilities.

RS232 at 16 BAUD Rates from 75

to 19 200.

24 x 80 standard format (60 Hz).

Optional formats from 24 x 80

(50 Hz) to 64 lines x 96 characters

(60 Hz).

Higher density formats require up to

three additional 8K x 8 6116 RAMs.

Uses 9.5 INS 5256 BALD Rate
gen. and USArt COMBO IC.

3 Terminal Emulation Modes which are

Dip Switch selectable. These

include the LSI·ADM3A, the Health

H-19, and the Beethoven.

Complete or Split Video.

Any polarity or video or sync.

Inversed Video Capability.

Small Size: 6.5 x 9 inches.

Upper & lower case with descenders.

7 x 9 Character Matrix.

Requires PAR. ASCII keyboard.

LOW POWER!

SUPPORT IC's + CAPS $41.50

FULL SOCKET SET $28.00

FULLY SUPPORTS THE NEW IEEE 808 100 STANDARD

(AS PROPOSED)

FOR 66K KIT $185

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ADD $50

WITH 8 IN.

SOURCE DISK! (CP/M COMPATIBLE)

$129.95

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Digital Research Computers

P.O. BOX 461565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75046 • (214) 271-3538

READER SERVICE CARD

TERMS: Add $3.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under

$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCard,

Texas Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada)

add 20% P & H. Orders over $50 add 85¢ for insurance.
Adding Concurrency to MP/M II

Add multitasking and split-screen operation to your MP/M master console

by William G. Wong

One of the hottest new operating systems is Concurrent CP/M-86 from Digital Research Inc. (DRI), a single-user, multitasking operating system for the Intel 8088/8086-based machine. DRI also sells MP/M II, an 8-bit multitasking system, which, however, lacks many features of the Concurrent CP/M-86. By enhancing the Extended Input/Output System (XIOS) to include support for features found in the 16-bit Concurrent CP/M-86, users of 8-bit systems can have features such as multiple display pages with split-screen operation.

Concurrent MP/M II system structure

The XIOS becomes fairly large, nearing 14K. Of this, however, only 2K need be located in common memory; the remainder is part of the banked XIOS. This leaves a good number of free pages for Resident System Processes (RSPs). There is also some free space left in banked memory for banked RSPs as shown in Figure 1. All of the routines and data for the main console and all input queues should be in banked memory. This allows the number of enhancements to grow without increasing the size of the XIOS in resident memory. In fact, a large part of the console input interrupt routines are also located in banked memory.

Banking the interrupt routines is made possible by enhancing the XIOS SELMEMORY routine so that it remembers what the current memory bank is. Interrupt routines using banked memory consist of both common and banked portions. The common portion simply saves this information and selects the system bank. Control is then passed to the banked portion. When interrupt handling is complete, the original program bank is then restored by the common portion of the interrupt routine. The interrupt procedure can work with single- or multiple-level interrupts.

Only disk and console input is interrupt driven, as recommended by DRI in their documentation. Console input is one of the rarest interrupts on the system time wise because even the fastest typist is no match for the computer. Since the overhead due to console interrupts is low anyway, increasing that overhead by some small percentage does not significantly degrade system performance.

The actual interrupt support operation is the same as with a normal XIOS with the additional overhead of changing banks. The changing between banks can be handled easily through the use of "coroutines" as shown in Figure 2. Coroutines are used instead of RSPs or queues because coroutines have very little overhead and because the coroutine stacks are located in various banks as required by the banked memory scheme. Actually, there are four coroutines per console.

A coroutine acts like an independent process in a multitasking system in that it has its own program and data space, including its own stack. The difference is that a coroutine is called like a subroutine, but never runs concurrently with the task that calls it. However, a coroutine returns its results to the task that calls it, just as a subroutine does. In fact, the calling task does not know the difference between a subroutine and a coroutine.

When a program asks for a character from a console, it does so through MP/M. The XIOS Input Coroutine takes over and first switches to its stack, located in common memory. It then changes the memory bank from the program bank to the system bank and passes control to the Input Coroutine in the banked portion of the system bank. This coroutine obtains a character and returns it to the common memory coroutine, which then switches the memory bank back to the program bank. It is then safe to switch to the program stack located in the program bank just selected. Control is then returned to MP/M and subsequently to the program that requested the character. Output requests are handled in a similar fashion.

Now, using these coroutines may seem like a lot of overhead, but, in fact, the overhead is less than in conventional implementations, especially for the main console. This reduction occurs because much of the state information associated with a coroutine is located on its stack. Saving and restoring this information is simply a matter of PUSHing it onto the stack or POPping it off. These instructions are faster and shorter than the load (LHLD) and store (SHLD) instructions needed to do similar memory operations. The stack can be used with the coroutine approach because the coroutine program is written as an infinite loop. This makes a coroutine simpler and easier to write. The following is a typical example of the coroutine code used in this XIOS.

```assembly
loop: push h
    call coroutine ; save parameters
de: = coroutine stack
    pointer
pop h
    restore parameters
push d
    save coroutine stack
    pointer
call support
pop d
    de: = coroutine stack
    pointer
jmp loop ; loop forever
```

Here the "support" is the routine used to provide the XIOS operation and "coroutine" is defined as the following code:

```assembly
coroutine
lxi h, 0 ; preserves bc and psw

preserves bc and psw
```

William G. Wong, 902B Merritt Drive, Somerville, NJ 08876

88 Microsystems January 1984
Although MP/M II is somewhat restrictive to the systems implementer, other approaches are possible. This particular approach to XIOS implementation lends itself to clean, powerful support routines. It also allows significant enhancements to be made while keeping the size of the common system memory to a minimum. This keeps the size of the program banks within their limit of 48K and still leaves room for user RSPs.

**Main console concurrent support**

The main console has special features not available to the remote consoles; these special features include independent multiple screens with multiple windowing capability on each screen. Also, each screen supports a subset of the ADM-31 and TeleVideo 925 control sequences plus extensions for reading the screen and programming the 20 function keys. The enhancements described below depend upon having a memory-mapped display for the main console. Concurrent support for other terminals can be done if they also have memory-mapped displays.

When the system is initialized, the screen on the main console displays the normal MP/M II prompt for console 0. Any program could now be run. Note that the display is actually showing one of two independent display pages (A and B). Page B can be shown by pressing a special function key that causes page A to be replaced by page B on the display. Page A is not lost, it is just not displayed. All keyboard input is now directed to page B. Press the same key again and page A reappears, replacing page B. Thus you can run two programs from the main console, each with its own screen to work with.

There are further benefits. A page can have one or more windows mapped onto it. A window corresponds to a MP/M console and maps to a rectangular region on a screen. Any program can be attached to a window/console. The size and location of a window can be changed dynamically, using escape sequences; a utility program can assist in this task. The result is that you can have more than one program running on a screen, and they can be set so as not to interfere with each other. Figure 3 shows an example of what might be seen on a screen when using multiple windows and running different programs. The borders separate the two windows. Each window scrolls independently of any nonoverlapping windows and has its own independent cursor. In this particular example, we see page A with window/console 0 on top where the directory program has just been run. At the same time, in the lower window, we see the last part of the output from the system status program MPMSTAT. This output is actually much larger than one window, so it scrolled out of sight; however, since the two windows are nonoverlapping and independent, this data did not overwrite the information in window 0.

We have two display pages, and there are now two programs on one page. Take a peek at Figure 4 for what might be happening on page B while all this is going on page A. Looking at page B requires just a flick of a button. This next example is intentionally more complex to show how much can be done with just one screen. There are actually three separate windows in this example. The top one is allocated to DRI's Z80 debugging program ZSID. The bottom right is allocated to the copy utility, PIP, and the bot-
Concurrent MP/M II continued...

have been modified to check the size of the window they are running in, thereby adding split screen operation to WordStar—and WordStar itself is none the wiser.

Since each window is independent, it is possible to run a copy of Wordstar in one window and a copy of dBase II in another and have the function keys set up for both. A function key is used to switch between them. Each time it is pressed, the cursor on the current window is turned off. The cursor in the next window on the page is then turned on. All keyboard input is directed to the window with the active cursor. The windows on a screen are linked together in a logical loop, so any window can be selected by pressing the special function key a sufficient number of times.

Window characteristics can be modified under program control or by using an RSP designed for the job. Figure 4 shows an example of a particular RSP implementation for window support. The RSP is named WINDOW. It uses the normal MP/M II queue mechanism for communication with RSPs. In this particular example, the command letters A, C, F and W respectively indicate that absolute screen coordinates are to be used, the window is to be cleared first, a frame (also called a border) is to be drawn, and a new window/console is to be used. The numbers after the at-sign (@) indicate the location and size of the window in rows and columns. Finally, the program to be run in the window is given after the slash (/).

This represents only one possible method of using the window mechanism. Interactive window setup programs could be written, possibly employing pointing devices such as a mouse or light pen to specify window attributes and location. Applications can also be customized to take advantage of the multiple window scheme.

PSCREEN is another program which makes use of the window system. This program provides a print screen function that can be initiated by pressing the print screen key.

FIGURE 2

FIGURE 3

All keyboard input is directed to the window with the active cursor. The windows on a screen are linked together in a logical loop, so that any window can be activated by pressing a special function key.
The Professional's Editor for Program Development, Word Processing, Source Code Translations

EXPECT A LOT from VEDIT

Newest Features:
- Horizontal Scrolling
- Single Key and Conditional Search and Replace with Pattern Matching
- Easier to Use than Ever

Widely acclaimed as an editor, VEDIT has evolved to be much more. VEDIT is not only a versatile full screen editor, its command mode has become a powerful text-oriented programming language based on TECO. For the first time you'll be able to perform complex text manipulations that are impossible for any word processor. Just a few examples of VEDIT's command macro power are:

- Hundreds of tedious search/replace operations, once performed by hand, can now be made automatically on dozens of files without your intervention.
- VEDIT macros are indispensable with source code translations. (Example ZIPLOG to/from INTEL translator macros are included). A complete line of translators will be available soon.
- An on-line tutorial and mail merge program, completely written with VEDIT macros, (source included) is available as an inexpensive option - imagine what you can write for your own applications.
- Word processing is a snap with paragraph formatting, word wrap, print functions, and VEDIT's unmatched cut and paste capability.

VEDIT cuts programming time in half - with multiple file handling and special features for Pascal, PL/I, "C", Assembler and other languages.

VEDIT is completely customizable - you configure your own keyboard layout. Use any function or cursor key you wish. Plus our total commitment to hardware support ensures that VEDIT will be perfectly matched to any microcomputer you are ever likely to own.

Reviewers' Comments

'The performance of this product is nothing short of outstanding!' VEDIT is a 'virtual' text editor. The amount of memory in your computer does not limit the size of the file you can edit.'
Tim Daneliuk, InfoWorld - May '83

'At present there are three major entrants into the screen editor category for the PC...VEDIT is the front-runner for the definitive quality screen editor.'
Todd Katz, PC Magazine - October, '83

'VEDIT's "visual" mode, where you will spend most of your time, has a multiplicity of valuable one-or-two-keystroke commands which make it very easy to enter and modify text.'
Frederick Zimmerman, Sextant - Fall, '83

'VEDIT's by all odds the most flexible programming editor I've ever seen.'
'One of its best features is multiple buffers; that is, you can store chunks of programs in various places and pull them out into your main file when needed.'
Jerry Pournelle, Byte - September, '83

VEDIT is available for virtually every 8080, Z80 or 8086 microcomputer made. To order please specify your computer, operating system and disk format.

VEDIT - Disk and Manual

| 8080, Z80 or IBM PC | $150 |
| CP/M-86 or MSDOS | $195 |
| Manual only | $18 |
| On-Line Tutorial | $15 |
| Mail Merge | $15 |

CompuView PRODUCTS, INC.
1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 (313) 996-1299 Telex 701821
Orders: P.O. Box 1349, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
If you’re an Advanced IBM™ PC User, You’re Ready for

If you are serious about microcomputers and want to untap the host of possibilities offered by your IBM PC, PC TECH JOURNAL is the magazine for you. Brought to you from the publishers of PC, PC TECH JOURNAL is the definitive authority on how to maximize the potential of your IBM personal computer, as well as develop new applications and face creative new challenges.

WHY A TECHNICAL JOURNAL?
Because:
- PC TECH JOURNAL gives you more than simple problem solving exercises with your PC
- PC TECH JOURNAL tells you how your PC works and how you can get it to do more!
- PC TECH JOURNAL shows you how to tailor your IBM PC to your own needs
- PC TECH JOURNAL gives you information you cannot find anywhere else!

EACH ISSUE IS FULL OF USEFUL ARTICLES ON TOPICS
Such as:
- How to fully exploit BIOS
- Examinations of component hardware available for the IBM PC
- Programming methodologies which exploit the IBM PC’s present and potential operating system environments
- Evaluation of the IBM PC’s communication protocols and standards; computer to computer connections, terminal emulation, and distributed data processing
- PLUS networking, mass storage and new user development tools

In short, if you have a genuine appetite for state-of-the-art information about your IBM PC, you will want to subscribe to PC TECH JOURNAL today! Just fill in the handy order form!
Concurrent MP/M II continued...

key or through an escape sequence. PSCREEN starts by selecting an unallocated window. It then sets up the window to be on the physical page, which is the one always being displayed. The window covers the whole screen. The program then waits on an MP/M flag. This flag is set when the print screen key is pressed.

At this time, PSCREEN tries to attach to the list device and then issues a read screen escape sequence to the window. It then reads the contents of the screen using normal console input commands and prints the characters on the printer. When the screen had been printed, the list device is released so that other programs can use it. This processing repeats forever. PSCREEN also turns off the cursor for the window so it cannot be selected by the special function keys. Thus the print screen window and program are essentially invisible to the user.

The implication of this print screen implementation is twofold. First, the print screen option is loaded only if required by the user, and it takes up no space when not in use. Second, the implementation requires neither modification of the operating system nor direct access to the screen memory. This means that the user can customize the print screen program for various printers or screen conditions. It is even possible to have more than one print screen program. In fact, the screen could be copied to a file instead of the printer. Try that with any other system.

A few comments about this particular window system. First, the video RAM location is hard wired. Swapping in the alternate page on the screen is done by copying this area into an alternate memory buffer and replacing it with the contents of the alternate page. This is actually accomplished by a high-priority task that waits on an MP/M flag associated with the CALC MODE key. It is possible to have more than two display pages; however, two seems to be adequate given the multiple window system. The main console can actually be used to run as many programs as there are program banks.

Setting the attributes of a window is accomplished through escape sequences including read screen data and attributes that are initiated with escape sequences. Programming the function keys is also accomplished with escape sequences. This approach provides a flexible yet portable interface to the window system. The following are some examples of the sequences used to control the screen:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESC</td>
<td>Position cursor at (row) (column)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC ESC 0</td>
<td>Set upper left window limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC ESC 1</td>
<td>Set lower right window limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC ESC 2</td>
<td>Reset window to full screen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: ESC is the escape character (27 decimal).

The first sequence matches the ADM-31 and TeleVideo 925 cursor positioning sequence. The remaining three sequences are all that are required for setting the size and position of a window. Positioning a window is simply a matter of moving the cursor to the top left, issuing ESC ESC 0, moving to the lower right corner and issuing ESC ESC 1. Absolute window positioning is done by first issuing the "reset window to full screen" sequence.

Although operating system function calls may be faster, the control sequence approach is more portable. It also means that an entire setup can be contained within a text file. In fact some window demonstrations are actually done by simply printing a file on the console. Note that the escape sequences listed here are for a particular implementation. Other concurrent implementations may support different sequences.

Since each window is independent, it is possible to run WordStar in one window and dBase II in another, and have the function keys set up for both. A function key is used to switch between them.
Remote console support

Even though the main console is the flashy part of the system, it still provides access for only one user: it is, however, possible to extend the use of the system by supporting remote consoles in addition to the main console.

The remote consoles' numbers start at two and can be used as communication ports or as MP/M II consoles, depending upon the system generation parameters. The console number order should be such that ports intended primarily as communication ports have higher console numbers than MP/M consoles. Using a remote terminal as an MP/M console is simply a matter of selecting the proper number of system consoles in the MP/M system generation process. Other consoles can be used as communication ports.

The serial ports can also be used to support communication programs if they are not used as MP/M II consoles. The communication programs can also make use of the interrupt-driven support within the XIOS, without having to modify MP/M or the XIOS. The programs can also use the mutual exclusion system built into MP/M to make sure that two users do not try to use the same communications port at the same time. How is all this accomplished?

Well, first the communication ports are still accessible as consoles under MP/M, even if they are not system consoles. However, most communication programs use the console to talk to the user, so using the console interface is not the best way to access the ports. Even so, the exclusive access to a console can be used to prevent two programs from simultaneously using a particular communications port. Therefore, the first thing a communications program does is to use the MP/M II Assign Console function (149) to get exclusive access to the communications console while retaining access to the users console. Attaching the communications console to the program is a form of mutual exclusion, since only one program can be attached to the console. Any attempt to assign a console currently in use will fail. If the attempt fails, the communications program should tell the user that the port is in use.

The second thing the communications program must do is locate the entry points for the four communications routines for the particular port. These routines are:

- Receiver input status
- Transmitter output status
- Get a character from the receiver
- Send a character to the transmitter

They access the interrupt-driven queues in the XIOS with the appropriate handshakes. Each communications port has a block containing these entry points as a jump table, along with additional information on the serial port. The blocks are easily found in this implementation, since they reside just above the Z80 interrupt table, which can be found using the Z80 interrupt register.

Another method for making this information known would be to place it at a fixed location above the MP/M COMMONBASE location. Using these entry points also means that the communications program never needs to modify the interrupt vectors used by the system. Additional information on baud rate settings and such can be placed after the jump vectors.

Releasing the port is simply a matter of detaching from the communications port. In fact, this is automatically done by MP/M II if the program terminates without doing so. Using this approach for communication port access is both easy and secure. It also increases the stability of the overall system, since users do not have to make changes to the operating system to get their favorite communications program to work.

Interactive window setup programs could be written, possibly using pointing devices such as a mouse or light pen to specify window attributes and location. Applications can also be customized for a multiple window scheme.
Compilers From Whitesmiths, Ltd.
Are Earning Top Grades.

For users of PDP-11, VAX, MC68000, 8080, or 8086 CPUs, Whitesmiths’ C Compilers are quite a step above average.

COMPILERS FROM WHITESMITHS, LTD.
OFFER:
- THE HIGHEST PORTABILITY through recompiling and relinking between all the DEC products, the 8080, the 8088 (8086), and the 68000.
- FIELD-PROVEN RELIABILITY.
- EASE OF APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT.

The Whitesmiths field-proven Pascal and C Compiler (with cross support option) is portable, compatible and reliable. The compilers are not only portable, but also compatible with most of the popular operating systems and machine architectures. The C Compiler is a FULL IMPLEMENTATION OF KERNIGHAN & RITCHIE'S C LANGUAGE STANDARD. Pascal conforms to the ISO Standard Level 0. Portability is achieved as a result of an identical preprocessor, parser, and C Portable Library for each compiler. (The C Portable Library contains string manipulation functions and extensive I/O formatting support.) The reliability of the compilers is a product of the portability.

Software application developers achieve ease of development through simply having the ability to recompile and relink to numerous machine architectures. The ability to develop on numerous hardware configurations also provides INCREASED REVENUE AND PROFIT!

The C Compilers are $550. Each Cross Support is an additional $550. Pascal and C Compilers are $700; Cross Support is an additional $700. The Authorization Seal provides ease of licensing. By simply affixing the Authorization Seal to the exterior of your box you have licensed your software with Whitesmiths, Ltd. No license to sign!

To find out how you can make our compilers work for you, write for the PROFIT BUILDER'S CHECKLIST at:
Whitesmiths, Ltd.
97 Lowell Road, Concord, MA 01742 (617) 369-8499
Telex: 951708 SOFTWARE CNCM

Whitesmiths, Ltd.
“I just eliminated eye fatigue by replacing the CRT Display Tube on my computer”

Now you can eliminate the strobe, flicker and fatigue from your computer terminal with a new Soft-View™ replacement CRT from Langley-St. Clair.

Now you can upgrade your monitor with a new European amber phosphor tube. Available for the TRS-80®, TeleVideo, Kaypro, Heath, DEC, Zenith and a wide variety of other monitors, these new replacement display tubes use amber or green phosphors which exceed the European standards for persistence and color.

And the “decay” or fade-out rate of the phosphor is the same as the “refresh” or scanning rate of the computer screen, so the display glows gently, rather than flickering like a strobe light - an annoying problem with black & white or inexpensive green phosphor tubes.

Now, you can upgrade your terminal or computer to world-class performance with the installation of a Langley-St. Clair Soft-View™ CRT!

Call our toll-free number to determine which tube will fit your computer or monitor.

LSIS Soft View™ CRT’s

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>CRT Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#634G</td>
<td>Amber Phosphor w/ Anti-Glare</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#624G</td>
<td>Amber Phosphor w/ Anti-Glare</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#234G</td>
<td>Amber Phosphor w/ Anti-Glare</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#231G</td>
<td>Green Phosphor w/ Anti-Glare</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#G42</td>
<td>Green Phosphor</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#242G</td>
<td>Green Phosphor w/ Anti-Glare</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#OR34</td>
<td>Amber Phosphor w/ Anti-Glare</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#OR34G</td>
<td>Amber Phosphor w/ Anti-Glare</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Also available:

| #R22G   | Red Phosphor w/ Anti-Glare      | $139.95 |
| #B22G   | Blue Phosphor w/ Anti-Glare     | $139.95 |

Plus: $100.00 for packing and UPS shipping $17.00 for overseas, parcel post, or UPS Blue Label. Sales Tax where applicable.

To order or for more information, call:

800 221-7070

In New York call 212 989-6876

Langley-St. Clair

Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 W. 24th St. New York, NY 10011

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Concurrent MP/M II continued...

Summary
MP/M II, when enhanced with concurrency, provides a flexible and powerful working environment. Multiple windows and screen support on the main console allow a user to work concurrently with multiple programs. Multiple consoles can also be added to the system, allowing people to share facilities such as the printer and hard disk.

The particular implementation described here was done by Logical Extensions for the Monroe OCS828. Remote consoles are supported, but only the main console has the support for concurrent operation. Implementing MP/M II with concurrent features on other machines is possible and should not be difficult for anyone who has already developed a XIOS. The results are well worth the additional implementation effort.

Vendor Information
MP/M II with concurrent features for the Monroe OCS828 is available from:

Logical Extensions, Inc.
26 Broad Street
Cranford, NJ 07016
(201) 272-1793

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Price per Computer: $995 in 1-4 quantity; $750 in 5-9 quantity.

Price includes disks for the OCS828, documentation, and an MP/M II license from Digital Research, Inc.
CIS Cobol from Micro Focus

By Leonard Schwab

This compact system, with its nonstandard interactive facilities, is still able to produce certifiably standard Cobol programs. The compiler has met the requirements of the U.S. Government's General Services Administration (GSA) at the "low-intermediate" level. Most minicomputer compilers are rated no higher than this. The GSA certification allows CIS Cobol to be used in government projects and also provides nongovernmental users with assurance that applications will conform to standard COBOL, an important consideration when portability is required.

The 1974 ANSI specification is divided into a number of "modules" and provides for two implementation levels: "minimum standard," or level 1, and "full standard," or level 2. CIS Cobol includes a full implementation of the level 1 standard, including tables; sequential, relative and indexed file processing; debugging; ability to copy source code from library files; and ability to segment and overlay program modules. Level 2 features that have been implemented include Nested IF statements and the PERFORM UNTIL statement, among others.

CIS Cobol does not include the following verbs, which are found in some other microcomputer Cobol implementations:

- STRING and UNSTRING
- COMPUTE
- PERFORM VARYING

IF-statement conditions may not be connected with AND or OR, but proper nesting of IF statements will achieve the same results. Missing also are level-88 condition names, which allow a programmer to assign names to predefined logical conditions.

Because CIS Cobol has been implemented as a "semi-compiled" language, program functions that are specific to a particular environment rather than to a particular application program may be placed into the runtime system. The most obvious class of such functions is that which implements the features available in the system console device or terminal, e.g., screen clearing, cursor addressing, etc. Micro Focus has made it easy to modify the runtime system to take care of the requirements of the various types of console devices that might be encountered.

Furthermore, since only the relatively small RTS needs to exist in the native language of the host processor (e.g., an 8080, 8086, Z8000 or 68000), programs in the INT code "language" may be easily transported to different systems. This feature of CIS Cobol should be very important to software distributors.

Beyond the obvious need to provide for various terminals, Micro Focus has given the programmer a substantial degree of freedom to customize the runtime system. Machine-language subroutines may be installed into the RTS and called from a Cobol program at the sacrifice of a degree of portability. It is also possible to drop certain parts of the RTS, such as the debugging facility or the indexed
sequential facility, when they are not needed. Finally, CIS Cobol allows the INT-code for a completed application to be linked with the RTS, forming an execution module that can be loaded and run with a single command.

Of course, there are trade-offs. A program in INT-code, which must be interpreted when executed, is not likely to run as fast as one that exists in the native code of the machine. The CIS compiler and the utilities, ANIMATOR and FORMS-2, are all in INT-code form. After using CIS Cobol for several weeks, however, it was my impression that the system has adequate execution speed. The speed of the display updating routines is especially impressive.

Our review copy of CIS Cobol was version 4.5, revision 1, released by Micro Focus in May, 1982. The system, as tested, runs in any 8-bit CP/M machine with at least 48K of memory. It includes internal checks that allow it to be run under either CP/M 1.4 or 2.2, though the latter gives superior performance. Versions of CIS Cobol are available for other operating systems and for other CP/M configurations, including 16-bit systems.

The designers of this system appear to have been particularly aware of the specific requirements of a professional programmer. The packaging reflects this understanding. Each product comes in a separate three-ring binder. The binder fits on a desk shelf and opens into an easel for desk reference. The pages are heavy, coated paper, and the binder rings are flat on one side so that the pages lie flat. A flap covers the rings, protecting the distribution disk in its pocket in the left cover.

A Software Issue Bulletin provides information specific to the particular microprocessor and operating system. An operating guide contains most of the guidance needed by an experienced Cobol programmer using CIS Cobol for the first time. Finally, there is a Language Reference Manual in the obtuse style of most Cobol manuals. Written in highly technical language and containing no examples, it is definitely not for beginners. Nonstandard extensions to standard Cobol are clearly indicated in the manual.

Most of the information needed to use CIS Cobol is in the Operating Guide. There is no index, but a detailed, well-organized table of contents usually leads one to the desired reference. The language manual has a table of contents, an index, and a helpful glossary of terms.

Micro Focus has also provided a short “Getting Started” manual for first-time users. Created primarily for CP/M 86 systems (e.g., IBM PC) but generally applicable, it guides you through the process of opening the package, configuring an RTS for the user's terminal, and compiling and running the sample programs that are supplied. A substantial part of “getting started” duplicates material in the operating guide, though in somewhat less technical language. One of the sample programs provides a nonsignificant error so that the error-reporting features of the compiler may be demonstrated.

Finally, Micro Focus provides a small (4" × 5") pocket guide containing a complete syntax outline, lists of compiler and RTS directives, and other useful information.

**Creating, compiling and running a CIS Cobol program**

CIS Cobol source code files may be created with any utility text editor capable of producing a “pure” ASCII file. The compiler cannot deal with embedded control characters and, like other Cobol compilers, expects source code records to conform to a particular structure. I found it inconvenient not to be able to use the tab key when editing source code. (My editor does not expand tabs to spaces.)

When the compiler is invoked, the full filename and extension of the source code file must be explicitly entered. Though the default extensions for source code and intermediate-code files are “.CBL” and “.INT” respectively, neither program will supply an extension to the filename.

Fortunately, the compiler does not require a source file to have a filename extension. I found it most convenient to avoid the use of filename extensions when naming my source files.

The nature and destination of compiler outputs may be modified by including appropriate “directives” in the command line (see Table 1). The normal output of the compiler includes a listing file, an INT-code file, and messages to the user's console. Listing files are rarely needed, except for final documentation and for logic debugging. If ANIMATOR is available, listing files aren’t even necessary for debugging. Compilation time is substantially shortened when the listing file is suppressed. I routinely specify the NOLIST option when compiling CIS Cobol programs, but I resent having to do so.

The compiler checks the syntax of the source code and reports any errors. In the absence of a contrary directive, each line found to contain an error is displayed on the terminal, along with a numeric error code and a message describing the error. If an error is generated, it is similarly reported in the program listing output file.

Since the error messages are contained in a disk file, there is some delay in processing whenever an error message must be fetched from the message file. (This system cries out for fast disks or disk-emulating RAM.) The error display visually indicates the specific part of the line in which the error was detected, aiding the programmer in interpreting and correcting the mistake. Certain types of errors reported by the compiler are actually due to programmer mistakes in prior lines (such as the omission of a required period), and the line with the actual error is not shown. Experienced Cobol programmers will be familiar with this effect, since it is common to all Cobol compilers, but beginning Cobol users may be confused.

The compiler is not particularly fast but not annoyingly slow either. It “feels” somewhat slower than CBasic, another semi-compiling system, but appreciably faster than Microsoft Cobol, a native-code compiler. Compiled programs appear to run with adequate speed. The display functions are especially fast.

If the compiler is loaded without specifying a source-code input file, the compiler displays the messages “COM-PILING CONSOLE INPUT”. The user can then type in lines of source code. The lines are checked for syntax as entered. Output is to files named “CONSOL.LST” AND “CONSOL.INT”. This mode of program creation is only suggested in a flowchart in the manuals, and does not appear to be otherwise documented (or useful).

If the runtime interpreter is loaded without specifying an input file, the system loads and pauses with no message. By trial and error, I discovered that the user may then type in an “INT” filename and processing will continue. I
Configuring the RTS

Unless your system includes a ADM-3 compatible terminal device, an RTS must be configured prior to running any compiled program. Micro Focus provides a utility program, called CONFIG, which is used to "customize" the RTS for specific terminal characteristics. CONFIG may also be used to reserve an area for custom machine-language routines, if needed.

A CONFIG session involves answering about 35 questions about your console device. The operating manual contains the answers to be given for more than 30 specific terminals. The customization is very thorough. In addition to defining cursor control, screen clearing, highlighting, and other terminal functions, you may also redefine certain keys, e.g., tab, escape, return, which the RTS will recognize during data-entry operations. One may even specify that I/O be done directly through the hardware ports, rather than by use of the operating system. Micro Focus seems to have thought of everything.

Well, not quite everything. My console device requires output to a port in order to activate the console alarm. This is not provided for in CONFIG. Fortunately, however, the distribution disk I received included an undocumented assembly language listing of patches for an unusual console device that could not be accommodated by CONFIG. The listing helped me find the "hooks" in the RTS that I needed to patch the RTS for my console alarm. This information may not be included with the system, as it is currently being delivered.

The dialogue with CONFIG is completely sequential. No provision is made for going back to a question, once completed. The only recourse is to abort CONFIG and start all over. This is a minor inconvenience, since CONFIG will not be run very often.

Users should also be aware that CONFIG doesn't attempt to find and open an existing RTS file for input and modification, until after the long dialogue is finished. It is not impossible to achieve the described action, but doing so will require careful record description. Actually, it is not impossible to achieve the described action, but doing so will require careful record description and complex procedures. In summary, the ability of CIS Cobol to process a multifield form with a single ACCEPT statement, while interesting, may not be useful in many real-world applications.

During execution of an ACCEPT statement, certain

```
01 SCREEN-HEADINGS.
  02 ASK-CODE   PIC X(21)   VALUE "STOCK CODE" < >
  02 FILLER     PIC X(59)
  02 ASK-DESC   PIC X(16)   VALUE "DESCRIPTION" "<" " >"
  02 SI-DESC    PIC X(21)
  02 FILLER     PIC X(43)
  02 ASK-SIZE   PIC X(21)   VALUE "UNIT SIZE" < >
```

Figure 1. Example of a 'form-mask' record, defining a "blank form" to be placed on the screen.
certain switches have been activated. These statements could, for example, cause information about changing data values to be displayed only during the debugging process.

The extended runtime monitor provides facilities to test the logic of a program while it is being executed. The user may set breakpoints, trace paragraphs being executed, execute one statement at a time, and examine and modify contents of data storage areas. Groups of debugging commands may be combined into named “macros,” but the macros may not be saved from session to session. The monitor includes commands that allow the user to include formatting instructions, and comments in macros to improve the readability of displayed information. In order to use this facility, the user must have a printed copy of the compiler’s output listing to determine the hexadecimal addresses of program and data areas required by the monitor.

ANIMATOR

ANIMATOR is an debugging facility for programs compiled by the CIS Cobol compiler. It virtually eliminates the need for printed listings of a program under development, and no special statements are required in the source code. When ANIMATOR is to be used, a compiler switch is set which causes three special disk files to be generated in addition to the normal output of the compiler. The INT-code module generated by the compiler is not materially affected, so there is no need to recompile the program for normal execution.

ANIMATOR places a copy of the start of the procedure division of the source code onto the screen and shows the flow of execution by moving the cursor from statement to statement in real time. Additional parts of the source code are paged from disk as they are needed. The content of the “user screen,” i.e., of the screen as it would appear if the program were being run normally, is maintained in memory and may be displayed at any time.

ANIMATOR makes clever use of the screen, and several features are worth noting. Whenever the screen is updated, the source code is positioned so that the statement about to be executed is on the third line. This enables the user to view the context of the statement. The bottom three lines of the display are reserved for ANIMATOR prompts and messages. A delimiting line of hyphens sets off this area from the rest of the screen.

The source code display area (top 20 lines) may be subdivided into two independent windows. The relative size of the two windows may be adjusted by the user. Using this feature, it is possible to minimize time-consuming paging operations when the flow of the program involves jumps between two separated sections of the source code.

The user controls ANIMATOR operations by means of commands entered from the keyboard. Most ANIMATOR commands consist of two characters. A prompt line showing the first character for sets of commands is usually displayed near the bottom of the screen. Depressing one of these keys will cause the prompt line to display the subcommands available. After a short period of use, one becomes familiar with the most-used commands and, by rapid entry of both characters, the submenu display may

---

**The compiler "feels" somewhat slower than CBasic, another semicompling system, but appreciably faster than Microsoft Cobol, a native code compiler.**
be circumvented in the style of WordStar.

In general, the operands are indicated by the position of the cursor within the source code display so that the process is to move the cursor to a specific place and then to press the desired command sequence. When the display is split, commands that scroll source code will operate only on the window in which the cursor is displayed.

During a session, the user may scroll through the source code or find a specified string. When a target string is found, the display is updated, if necessary, and the cursor is positioned at the character following the target character. This is somewhat annoying, usually, since you really need to have the cursor positioned at the start of the word in order to invoke some other ANIMATOR command, and it becomes necessary to back the cursor manually to the desired location.

The user may set breakpoints (places in the program where execution will be stopped) simply by positioning the cursor at the first character of the appropriate Cobol verb and invoking the set-breakpoint command. Up to four breakpoints may be set at any time. Commands are available that will find the next breakpoint in the program, unset a breakpoint pointed by the cursor, or cancel all breakpoints.

Program execution and ANIMATOR is controlled by these single-key commands:

X — Executes one statement
G — Starts continuous execution
K — Skips the statement being pointed to
I — Operates like "G," with an implied breakpoint at the next IF statement
Z — Starts execution without animation, subject to breakpoints, if any, or to depression of the space bar

In the continuous execution mode (G), program flow is graphically demonstrated by the movement of the cursor from verb to verb through the source code display. The speed of execution is controllable over a wide range by depressing numeric keys (again, like WordStar). If desired, ANIMATOR can be instructed to show only major blocks of code being executed (e.g., by pointing to PERFORM statements rather than each verb within the block being PERFORMed.)

If a statement to be executed is not on the screen, the display is updated. Execution may be stopped at any time by depressing the space bar. It will automatically stop if a breakpoint is encountered or a command entered.

The user is able to query ANIMATOR at any time for the current value of any data item. This may be done by pointing to the name of the item in the source code or by typing in the name. After displaying the value, ANIMATOR gives the user an opportunity to change the value if desired. Any single data item may be continuously monitored during the execution of the program. If a data item is being monitored, its value is displayed constantly at the bottom of the screen.

Upon encountering an ACCEPT statement, the display switches from source code to the “user screen”, as it would currently exist in normal operation. The user is then able to input data from the keyboard. Control is returned to ANIMATOR when the input operation is finished.

DISPLAY statements that contain cursor positioning are directed to the invisible user screen buffer and cannot be seen unless the user screen is explicitly called up. DISPLAY statements without cursor control will cause data to be displayed on the last line of the ANIMATOR screen.

My overall impression of ANIMATOR is very favorable. It is easy to learn and to use. I wish that I had a debug module like this for every language I use. My major objection to ANIMATOR is that it is somewhat slow. The load time is lengthy, and the paging of source code from disk to screen takes time. Of course, this criticism must be tempered by the fact that the paging system makes possible the animation of a much larger program than would otherwise be possible in a given amount of memory. Furthermore, systems that use

### Table 1. CIS Cobol compiler directives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I. Directives affecting listing file output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. NOLIST—Suppresses output of listing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. LIST (file name)—Directs listing to named file or output device. Default: source-file-name.LST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. FORM (integer)—Sets listing page length, in lines. Default: 60 lines; Minimum: 5 lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. NOFORM—Suppresses pagination of listing. Default: paginate and head each page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. ERRLIST—Suppresses listing of source code lines which contain no error. Default: list all lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. COPYLIST—Causes listing of all lines from library modules COPYied into a program. Default: no listing of COPYied lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. RESEQ—Causes generation of Cobol line numbers in columns 1 through 6 of listing, in increments of 10. Default: no line numbers or line numbers in sourcefile are treated as comments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. NOREFF—Suppresses generation of hexadecimal memory references on the right side of listing. Default: relative offset references into data or code partitions are shown on listing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. DATE—Allows programmer to include a date in listing page headings and in DATE-COMPILED paragraph of program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. FLAG (level)—Causes generation of flags on lines in program which exceed specified GSA Cobol implementation level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>II. Directive affecting console output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. NOECHO—Suppresses display of error messages on console device. Default: lines containing errors are listed along with error codes and messages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>III. Directives affecting P-code file output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. NOINT—Suppresses output of P-code file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. INT (filename)—Directs P-code to named file. Default: source-file-name.INT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. ANIM—Causes generation of data needed to use the optional ANIMATOR debugging program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The normal output of the compiler includes a listing file, an INT-code file, and messages to the user's console device.
hard disks or disk emulators will handle the paging much more efficiently than a floppy disk system.

In summary, CIS Cobol, FORMS-2, and ANIMATOR should be considered by anyone looking for a well-designed microcomputer Cobol implementation. In the hands of a skilled user, CIS Cobol should be an efficient medium for the development and maintenance of very sophisticated applications programs.

Micro Focus now offers three types of Cobol compilers. CIS Cobol is an ANSI-74 Standard Cobol compiler certified by the GFA at the low/intermediate level (typical level of implementation for most micro and minicomputer Cobol). In addition, Micro Focus offers compact Level II Cobol and high-performance Level II Cobol. Both are ANSI-74 Standard and GFA certified at the high level. This is the highest level of implementation within the ANSI-74 standard and is comparable to most mainframe Cobol compilers. Compact Level II Cobol requires about half the memory of high-performance Level II Cobol, and the high-performance Level II Cobol compiler is about five to 10 times faster. All three compilers are fully compatible with the Micro Focus Visual Programming Tools, ANIMATOR and FORMS-2.

For more information on CIS Cobol, contact:

Micro Focus
1860 Embarcadero St.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-4161

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**TECHTYPE**

You need to write no-русские? ¿En español? Or worse yet --

\[ P_n(\cos \theta) = \sin^n \theta \] \[ \frac{d^n}{dn}(n^2 - 1)^n \]

Your present word processing system isn't exactly a polyglot and flunks algebra? What's the solution?

TECHTYPE™ is a text-formatting system designed especially for scientific, engineering, mathematical, and multi-lingual document preparation. TECHTYPE runs under CP/M® and is adaptable to most hardware. By using your present editor and its three programs

- DISPLAY - Preview on CRT screen
- DRAFT - High-speed dot-matrix printout
- PRINT - High-quality daisywheel printout

you can spend more of your time solving equations instead of typing them.

TECHTYPE's capabilities include:

- Multiple type fonts
- Multipass printing
- Unlimited sub/superscript levels
- Control of format, font, pitch, and emphasis.

Multipass printing allows the use of up to ten different fonts with only one printwheel change per page per font. Price $300.

GREEN MOUNTAIN RADIO RESEARCH COMPANY
240 Stanford Road
Burlington, Vermont 05401 U.S.A.
802-862-0987

---

**CP/M® Software**

A>DBPACK: Data base management; indexing, sort/search, tabulation, address labels ...

A>DBPACK-II: Advanced data management; payroll, inventory, large & complex data bases ...

A>COMCOM: Communication program; powerful, yet easy to use.

A>CPMCPM: Transfer files (any type) between CP/M computers.

A>FILER: Compresses, archives, catalogs & organizes files.


CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

---

**COMPU-DRAW**

Call or write for information...

MasterCard, Visa & American Express cards welcome.

It's the writing on the wall.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Prolog:
The new AI language being used on 5th generation Japanese computers can now be run under CP/M
by William G. Wong

Wouldn't it be nice if we could tell a computer some facts, ask it some questions, then get the answers without having to tell it how to do so? Well, Prolog may not let you do all of this in every case, but it is a step in the right direction.

Prolog is a programming language that differs tremendously from conventional languages such as Pascal and Basic because Prolog is a descriptive language. You tell Prolog what has to be done, not how it is to be done. This article presents some of the features of Prolog, as well as a review of a CP/M-based Prolog—called micro-Prolog—available from Logic Programming Associates, Ltd.

Prolog stands for PROgramming in LOgic. It is a logical programming language that has roots in mathematics and logic. Like Lisp, it was first used for artificial intelligence research but has since found wider acceptance. In fact, it is being used as the programming language for the Japanese fifth-generation computer project as well as numerous domestic and European research projects. This article presents some of the ideas behind Prolog, as well as the facilities and performance provided by micro-Prolog.

Introduction

Prolog is based on unification, Horn clauses, backtracking and first-order predicate logic. If you are ready to quit reading, don’t. These are some of the terms that researchers in artificial intelligence use to describe Prolog, but it is actually less complicated than it sounds. Prolog is easier to learn and use than more conventional languages. In fact, people who know other programming languages may find it harder to learn Prolog than non-programmers do, because Prolog works so differently.

First, the basics. Prolog has a database that is sometimes called a dictionary. You can enter information into this database and then ask questions about it. Prolog will try to answer them using the information in the database. This information can include simple facts such as:

Mark-Twain wrote Tom-Sawyer
Ernest-Hemingway wrote For-Whom-The-Bell-Tolls
Arthur-Miller wrote Death-of-a-Salesman
Charles-Dickens wrote Oliver-Twist
Charles-Dickens wrote Great-Expectations
William-Shakespeare wrote Macbeth
William-Shakespeare wrote Romeo-and-Juliet
Mark-Twain is American
Ernest-Hemingway is American
Charles-Dickens is English
William-Shakespeare is English
Death-of-a-Salesman is-a novel
For-Whom-The-Bell-Tolls is-a novel
Tom-Sawyer is-a novel

Now we could ask questions about specific items in the database, such as “Did Charles Dickens write Oliver Twist?” which would be written in Prolog as:

Does (Charles-Dickens wrote Oliver-Twist)

In this case Prolog would answer YES, since this information is in the database. It would answer NO to the following question, since this information is not in the database:

Does (Charles-Dickens wrote Mother-Goose)

Well, so far we can answer simple questions, but what about a question of the type “Who wrote Oliver Twist?” Prolog does this using what is called unification in conjunction with uninstantiated variables. Unification is a form of pattern matching. Uninstantiated variables are variables that initially have no value but are instantiated (assigned a value) through unification with a constant. For example: (1 x) unifies with (1 2) where x is the variable whose instantiated value is 2, and 1 and 2 are constants. The parentheses delimit a list. But, back to the question. Try the following Prolog statement:

Which (x x wrote Oliver-Twist)

In this case, Prolog answers “Answer is Charles-Dickens.” It then continues searching the database and prints “No (more) answers” because only one person wrote the novel as indicated in the database. The “Which” predicate prints its first parameter, in this case “x,” if it can solve the remaining portion, which it did. Instead we can try asking the following question:

Which (x x is-a novel)

In this case we get the following results:

Answer is Death-of-a-Salesman
Answer is For-Whom-The-Bell-Tolls
Answer is Tom-Sawyer
Answer is Oliver-Twist
Answer is Great-Expectations
No (more) answers

We can now query the database and get all sorts of answers, but Prolog is actually much more powerful. For example, let’s ask Prolog to find the English authors. The following Prolog question would do this:

Which (x x wrote y and x is English)

In this case we get the following results:

Answer is Charles-Dickens
Answer is Charles-Dickens
Answer is William-Shakespeare
Answer is William-Shakespeare
No (more) answers

Now the answers may seem a bit redundant.
This is due to the nature of the question: we did not specify that duplicates be deleted. Since both authors wrote two items they showed up in the answer list twice. It just goes to show that you need to be explicit with this version of Prolog. Obviously, the multiplicity of variables within a question leads to some very powerful queries. Nevertheless, it is quite tiresome entering the entire question many times. It would be nice if this information could be placed into the database, and, of course, it can. Assume that the following statement is in the database:

```
English-novelist x if x wrote y and y is a novel and x is English
```

Now this seems to be a reasonable statement. It essentially says that “x” is an English novelist if “x” wrote “y” and “y” is a novel (making “x” a novelist), and “x” is also English. Note that the “x” in this statement is not the same “x” that is often used in a query. Like normal procedure in other languages, this statement represents a pattern and the variables represent relations within the statement. Each time the statement is used, a copy of the variables is used where the new copy is unique. We then ask the following question and get the subsequent answers:

```
Which (x English-novelist x)
Answer is Charles-Dickens
Answer is Charles-Dickens
No (more) answers
```

One thing which should be mentioned about Prolog is its versatility. Database queries can be used to verify or retrieve information. In both cases, the same definitions and mechanisms are used. Prolog can also use the same definitions to construct new information as well. The following section on lists, strings and numbers shows how the SUM predicate can be used in all three modes. Any other language would require three definitions.

A quick note about the backtracking operation of Prolog is also in order. Prolog searches the database in a linear fashion. When a match is found, the information is returned; however, a marker is placed at that point. If, for some reason, the first item found fails to satisfy a subsequent condition, then Prolog backtracks to the last marker and tries to find the next matching item. This is how Prolog finds multiplicity answers to a question. The backtracking is done automatically and is controllable by the user.

There is no restriction on the type of clause that can be entered into the database. A clause may contain any number of variables and conditions. The main thing to note at this point is that so far we have told Prolog only what was a fact and asked questions. We did not tell it how to search the database or how the information is to be stored. Any other language would require pages of program code just to tell the computer how to do the search and store functions.

A Prolog program is simply a set of statements that describe the contents of database, as well as relations between elements within that database. Check out the references listed at the end of this article if you want more information on Prolog.

**micro-Prolog user interfaces**

The user interface to micro-Prolog consists of a prompt, followed by an input which is then evaluated. This loop is repeated until the program is terminated. Micro-Prolog is actually supplied with a number of user interface programs.

The **SIMPLE.LOG** interface was described in the introduction. It is the most English-like of the three and definitely the one to use when first starting out. Error trapping and tracing is sophisticated and includes helpful information when things go wrong. **SIMPLE.LOG** is a text file containing the micro-Prolog program for the interface, which can be enhanced by the user. It is also a good example of what micro-Prolog programs look like. This interface requires about 12K.

The other two interfaces are the **MICRO.LOG** and the built-in interface. The **MICRO.LOG** interface is similar to **SIMPLE.LOG**, but it contains fewer features. The gain is in the amount of workspace. **MICRO.LOG** occupies only about half the space required by **SIMPLE.LOG**. The built-in interface provides the least amount of support and is intended for application development or experienced users. It is terse and likes error numbers instead of messages, but provides the largest workspace of the three.

The following examples were used earlier and follow the **SIMPLE.LOG** syntax. Note that this format closely matches the English statement of the same fact.

```
Which (x English-novelist x)
Answer is Charles-Dickens
Answer is Charles-Dickens
No (more) answers
```

Note the similarity between the basic micro-Prolog syntax and Lisp. The translation between this basic syntax and the **SIMPLE.LOG** syntax is performed by the **SIMPLE.LOG** program, which is essentially an infix-to-prefix notation conversion. Using the list as the basic data structure greatly simplifies manipulation of definitions by programs. The basic list notation will be used for subsequent examples.

**Lists, strings, and numbers**

Micro-Prolog has one built-in list operator, | . It must appear between parentheses and is the same as the dot in Lisp list dot notation. (1 | 2) represents a list whose first element is 1 with the remaining portion of the list being 2. This one operator can be used as either a constructor or extractor function depending upon the context at evaluation time.

Although | is the only built-in list operator, it is very easy to extend the language by adding new definitions. For example, the following is the definition for a list append routine.

```
| (append (x y))
```

```
| (append (x | 1) y (x | z)) (append x y z)
```

The first statement says that appending a list “x” to the empty list results in list “x.” The second statement says that a list “y” can be appended to a nonempty list by taking the first element and making it the first element of the result and getting the rest of the result by appending “y” to the rest of the first list.

Strings are micro-Prolog constants which may be up to 60 characters. A string can be converted to a list of charac-
It should be mentioned that Prolog is versatile. Database queries can be employed to verify or retrieve information by using the same definitions and mechanisms. Prolog can also use those same definitions to construct new information.
FORTH gives you TOTAL CONTROL.

GRAPHICS • GAMES • COMMUNICATIONS
ROBOTICS • DATA ACQUISITION • PROCESS CONTROL

FORTH: FOR Z-80, 8086, 68000, and IBM® PC

- FORTH programs are instantly portable across the four most popular microprocessors.
- FORTH is interactive and conversational, but 20 times faster than BASIC.
- FORTH programs are highly structured, modular, easy to maintain.
- FORTH affords direct control over all interrupts, memory locations, and I/O ports.
- FORTH allows full access to DOS files and functions.
- FORTH application programs can be compiled into turnkey COM files and distributed without a license fee.
- FORTH Cross Compilers are available for ROM'ed or disk-based applications on most microprocessors.

FORTH Application Development Systems include interpreter/compiler with virtual memory management and multi-tasking, assembler, full screen editor, de-compiler, utilities, and 130+ page manual. Standard random access files used for screen storage, extensions provided for access to all operating system functions.

Z-80 FORTH for CP/M® or MP/M II, $50.00; 8080 FORTH for CP/M 2.2 or MP/M II, $50.00; 8086 FORTH for CP/M-86 or MS-DOS, $100.00; PC/FORTH™ for PC-DOS, CP/M-86, or CCP/M; $100.00; 68000 FORTH for CP/M-68K, $250.00.

FORTH + Systems are 32 bit implementations that allow creation of programs as large as 1 megabyte. The entire memory address space of the 68000 or 80686/68 is supported directly for programs and data.

PC FORTH + 8086 FORTH + for CP/M-86 68000 FORTH + for CP/M-68K... $250.00

Nautilus Cross Compiler allows you to expand or modify the FORTH nucleus, recompile on a host computer for a different target computer, generate headerless and ROMable code. Supports forward referencing. Produces executable image in RAM or disk file. No license fee for applications. Pre-requisite: Application Development System for host computer, $300.00.

FORTH Native Code Compiler, requires Z-80 FORTH, CP/M 2.2, $100.00.

Extension Packages
Software floating point (Z-80, 8086, PC only), $100.00; AMD 9511 support (Z-80, 8086, 68000 only), $100.00; Intel 8087 support (8086, PC only), $100.00; Advanced color graphics (PC only), $100.00; Symbolic interactive debugger (PC only), $100.00; PC/TERM Communications/file transfer for Smartmodem, $60.00; Cross reference utility, $25.00; PC/GEN (custom character sets, PC only), $50.00; Curry FORTH Programming Aids, $150.00; Hierarchical file manager, $50.00; B-Tree index manager, $125.00; B-Tree index and file manager, $200.00; QSF + Screen editor for IBM PC, $100.00.

AUGUSTA Ada subset compiler from Computer Linguistics for Z-80 CP/M 2.2 systems, $90.00.

"Starting FORTH" tutorial by Brodie, softcover, $16.00.

INTEL 8087-3 Numeric Coprocessor, $250.00.

83 — Standard version of all application development systems available soon. All registered users will be entitled to software update at nominal cost.

Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.; CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.; IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.; Augusta is a trademark of Computer Linguistics; dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate; PC/FORTH and PC/GEN are trademarks of Laboratory Microsystems Inc.
any micro-Prolog definitions. The exported and imported definitions and names are explicitly listed as part of a module. All other internal definitions are inaccessible to the outside world. Modules also speed up execution, since internal module definitions are not searched when the main dictionary is checked.

In terms of space, micro-Prolog provides a form of virtual memory support. In this case, a file is used to contain Prolog definitions. A memory-resident definition is used to access the file. A special module is provided to create and modify definition files. The files are randomly accessed for speed, and one file may contain any number of different definitions. The file contents are ASCII text so they may be printed; however, the information is position-dependent, so using a text editor on such a file will not work.

Tail recursion and success popping are two features which provide speed and space optimizations. In short, the micro-Prolog interpreter is smart enough to know when certain pieces of information kept on the stack will never be used again and throws them away, thus saving space. This information need not be checked later, so programs run faster. An additional benefit is that deterministic definitions can run, even if the data or operation is large or possibly infinite. Take the following micro-Prolog definition, for example:

\[\text{(forever) ((PP 1)) (forever)}\]

Calling “forever” would print the number 1 forever. Without tail recursion, this process would repeat until the stack was used up in keeping track of the subsequent calls to forever.

**Documentation**

micro-Prolog comes with two books designed for two different types of users. The Primer is designed for first-time users. It describes the SIMPLE.LOG interface to micro-Prolog. The book is very complete, and is full of examples and explanations. Each section includes problems and answers. It can be used as a learning tool for Prolog in general, or specifically for micro-Prolog. The table of contents is complete and makes up for the lack of an index. The bibliography directs you to more information on Prolog.

The second book is the micro-Prolog 3.0 Programmer's Reference Manual. This, too, lacks an index, but the table of contents is sufficient. This book completely describes the user interface and includes numerous examples. Every programmer's reference manual ought to be as comprehensive. All supplied Prolog functions and files are described, including the interfacing of assembly language programs. Even the internal operation of the system is presented for those interested in the architecture of a Prolog machine.

Both books are in bound paper-back form, which is adequate for occasional use; however, I recommend cutting the binding and placing the books into a ring binder if the system is to be used to any great extent. If you write a great program and add the same type of documentation you should do the same with the packaging and support.

**Performance**

The micro-Prolog interpreter is very powerful for its small size (15K). It requires a Z80, 8088, MS-DOS, or CP/M-86 processor, whose more powerful instruction set saves space and adds speed. This leaves quite a bit of space for programs and data, usually 32K on a 64K CP/M system. This is sufficient for some very interesting and sophisticated programs.

Performance of micro-Prolog is quoted to be 240 resolutions per second on a 4 MHz Z80 under CP/M V2.2. This number is quite useless to most people, since there is nothing to compare it against; it is, however, very respectable. micro-Prolog compares favorably with Lisp and Basic interpreter implementations under CP/M for most operations, including numeric processing and file input and output operations. List support is on a par with Lisp, which is far superior to Basic or Pascal.

The area where micro-Prolog shines is in pattern matching and database search. It is much faster and easier to use than any other language implementation I have seen on a Z80. Using the virtual memory support is acceptable on a hard disk or memory disk.

**Summary**

Prolog is a very flexible and powerful language. This brief presentation can only give a small taste of what Prolog can do. Using a logical programming language like Prolog can help you create more logical programs that are easier to understand and to debug. What may also surprise you is that Prolog compilers on larger machines generate code that is as efficient as C or Lisp, so that programming logically does not necessarily imply inefficiency.

At $275 per copy, micro-Prolog is a bit expensive if you just want to try out Prolog, but it is an excellent product and, if you can afford it, it is well worth the price. The facilities provided by micro-Prolog are very good and the documentation is well written and complete. I would highly recommend its use in all areas except those which require compiled machine code for reasons of speed or security. Hopefully, Prolog compilers will become available on micros in the near future.

Prolog is one of the first logic programming languages. It is widely used in Europe, and now in Japan, especially for advanced computer research. If you do not know Prolog now, micro-Prolog offers a good way to learn it. If you know Prolog, you will find this implementation very complete.

**References**


Kowalski, R.A., “Algorithm = Logic + Control,”
CACM, August, 1979.

micro-Prolog Listing of Sample Database

```prolog
((dict is-a))
((dict is))
((dict wrote))
```

Vendors Information

Logic Programming Associates, Ltd.
Software Consultants
10 Burntwood Close
London, SW18 3JU
England

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prices:

- micro-Prolog 3.0: $275
- requires Z80, 8088, MS-DOS, or CP/M-86
- includes diskette, printer, and reference manual
- micro-Prolog documentation: $35
- A micro-Prolog Primer: $15
- Software without documentation: $250

All prices include air mail to U.S. Diskettes include 8 inch single sided, single density, and 5 1/4 inch for IBM PC (for Z80 card), North Star, Zenith Z89, Osborne, and Apple II (for Z80 card). The documentation is now distributed in a ring binder.

---

**WRITE**

The Writer's Really Incredible Text Editor lives up to its name! It's designed for creative and report writing and carefully protects your text. Includes many features missing from WordStar, such as sorted directory listings, fast scrolling, and trial printing to the screen. All editing commands are single-letter and easily changed. Detailed manual included. WRITE is $239.00.

Disk formats include: 8", Apple CP/M, Osborne, Xerox, KayPro, Monroe, and Otrona. Please request our new catalog.
Two Users on a CP/M System
by Richard Benser

Wouldn't it be nice to have a "communications package" or a "terminal program" to use with your CP/M system? If you had one, and a modem connected to your computer, you could use your computer in new ways. You could talk to other computer users with compatible hardware, access time-sharing systems, and exchange programs with any of these other sources. The necessary hardware is rapidly becoming very affordable. I saw a 0-300 baud direct connect modem listed for only $79. It was even a brand new device, not one removed from other equipment in "operating condition." If you have a spare RS-232 port on your computer, or even one with a printer attached to it, you can use this modem.

To use one port for two devices is a lot easier with an RS-232 switch, but I have carefully changed connections enough times to know that a switch is really a luxury. However, even this luxury is becoming affordable. I saw a switch advertised for only $39.95 assembled, or $34.95 as a kit. I didn't actually buy one of these switches, but if I had decided to need one I probably would have. They look like complete mechanical switches that would be very functional units in my house. They might not be suited for rough commercial use, but they look fine for my not-too-harsh, not-too-often requirements. They come without a case and would require a cover, which would be a project that I would consider within my capabilities as a hobbyist.

While I was considering these options for my own use, a friend of mine offered me a deal. He was a real estate agent, and wanted me to write some programs that would allow him to maintain a computerized database of lease properties. In return he would buy me an automatic answer modem and an I/O board to attach it to, and pay me a monthly fee to access my computer from his office via a terminal. Sounds great, but much hard and expensive experience has taught me that hardware without software doesn't do very much for me. While I was considering his offer, I decided that I could use a modified BIOS for communicating through the modem. I would simply treat the modem as the console. This scheme was the beginning of COMmunicating BIOS (COMBIOS).

What is COMBIOS?
BIOS is that part of CP/M written for your specific hardware configuration. It accesses and controls your peripherals (disk drives, console, printer . . .). COMBIOS is simply my name for a BIOS that uses two consoles in parallel. Output is allowed to both consoles simultaneously. Input can be accepted from either console. A standard BIOS usually contains three or four sections of code that deal with the console. These are: an input routine (gets a character from the console), an output routine (displays a character on the console) and a status routine (answers the question "has any key been struck on the console keyboard since the last character was read?") and possibly some setup code (set baud rate and the like). The first three routines are part of the requirements of CP/M for any BIOS. The fourth may be required by your particular hardware, or it may not be necessary. The changes described here don't directly affect the fourth area, so it will be ignored. However, if you are using the same port for a printer and a second console, you might have to change the fourth area as well.

COMBIOS didn't start to become a reality until I had done a lot of preliminary work. First, I wrote the data manipulation routines required by the real estate system and a home-grown database system. Then I set up a more or less standard BIOS using my new modem and I/O board (a CompuPro Interfacer 3 with five ports) as the console. This was enough to get my friend started in the wonderful world of automated data processing. It was only then that I had the time to play with my idea.

A COMBIOS cookbook
I am going to describe how my system developed into its current condition and use that as a logical approach. It worked for me. The first routine that I modified on my system was my output routine, CONOT. The modification was easy. While my friend was using the system remotely through the modem, I wanted to be able to see what he was doing, so I could explain any mistakes he made or help with any problems. The modification was just to write any output characters to my console and then to the port with the modem attached. It was a simple change to add the check for a ready status on my console, wait for a ready and then write the character before doing the same thing to the port with the modem. Listing 1 shows the original code of my BIOS and the modified code. I could now play "Big Brother" to my remote user, and that became phase 1 of my COMBIOS.

The second routine that I modified was my console input routine. I really wanted to be able to show my friend how to run some of his reports, so I needed input in my role as "Big Brother." My original input routine, CONIN, checked for a byte being ready from the modem and read it if one was ready, or checked again if no character was ready. My first modification to CONIN simply added a check of my console if there was no character ready from the modem. If my console check failed, the routine looped back to check the modem again, but if there was a character ready, the character was read and CONIN returned with the console input. This modification is demonstrated in Listing 2. I still had a problem, though. Some of my programs used code to check the status of the console before calling CONIN. So I had to modify my console status routine, CONST. For my console to be fully functional as a parallel console, it too had to be checked by CONST. This also was a simple change. It was only necessary to check the status of my console as well as the remote console before returning a no-character-ready status. Listing 3 shows these changes to CONST.

I now was a fully functioning "Big Brother." I could monitor my friend by just turning on my console, and if I
EE/EPROM PROGRAMMERS & UV ERASERS

**AFFORDABLE ★ RELIABLE ★ AVAILABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UV ERASERS</th>
<th>PROMPRO-7*</th>
<th>PROMPRO-9*</th>
<th>GANGPRO-8*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QUV-T8/1</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>$68.95</td>
<td>$1,295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUV-T8/2N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUV-T8/2T</td>
<td>$57.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RS-232 serial, STAND ALONE, INTELLIGENT**

*A EASY DUPLICATION „USER FRIENDLY „128K BUFFER

SUPPORTS MOST 8K, 16K, 32K, 64K, 128K, 256K EPROMS

PROMPRO-8: KEY PAD OPTION, EPROM SIMULATION MODE

Microcomputer Chips: 8748 (H), 8749H, 8750, 8751, 8741, 8742, 8755A

SOFTWARE DRIVERS: MDS ISIS, TSEKTRONICS 8002, IBM PC, ATARI, APPLE II, CPM, FLEX, TRS-80

DIRECT HOOK UP TO ANY DUMB TERMINAL OR COMPUTER.

DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRY WELCOME.

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.
1321 E N.W. 65 Place, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
Phone Orders (305) 974-0967 TWX 510-955-9496

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW! CP/M-80 SOFTWARE USERS...

KNOW YOUR SOFTWARE PROGRAM BEFORE YOU BUY...

A comprehensive, indepth, single source of information.

Check out THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CP/M-80

**WS ON WordStar!**

P-R-O-P-O-R-T-I-O-N-A-L

Spacing on WordStar

You are reading text printed by WordStar in proportional spacing, providing a professional, easy to read, typeset appearance.

Complete details between words, are provided. The techniques will work on all versions of WordStar, setting two or more fully justified columns, on a page, and other daisy-wheel printers.

Above text printed on a daisywheel printer direct from WordStar.

Now you can have the professional appearance of typeset text. Using PS is as easy as turning on bold or underline and is done right in your document, then printed by WordStar automatically!

Please send me ___ copies. Enclosed is my check (or Visa/MC # and exp. date) for $ ___ made out to:

WRITING CONSULTANTS
Suite 119 / 11 Creek Bend Drive
Fairport, New York 14450

Call Toll Free 1-800-227-3800 Ext. 7018

Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD
wanted, I could demonstrate some part of my system by typing on my console while he just watched. I should have been satisfied. However, I wanted still more. I wanted to be able to use the system myself while my friend wasn't using it. When he went out for lunch, I wanted to be able to print his bill, or even modify one of my real estate programs while still leaving the system accessible to him.

I could do that with my current modifications, but I wasn't happy running my console at 300 baud just because when my friend was connected, that was his transmission rate. My solution was a switch in BIOS. The switch would control whether or not a copy of console output would go to my remote user. To implement this function, I set aside a byte (called VIDBIT) and chose the least significant bit for this switch. When this bit is on (a one) BIOS sends console output to both consoles. When this bit is off, BIOS sends output only to my local console. That was easy enough to set up. I simply added the check in CONOT before attempting to display on the remote console. Listing 4 shows this addition. Next, I needed a way to change that bit. I went back to CONIN. When CONIN sees a control R typed on my local console, it reverses that bit. Now I can turn off my friend's terminal output, and turn it back on again from my keyboard. When the remote output is turned off, my console doesn't have to run at the slower speed, and I'm much happier running my system.

Listing 5 shows CONIN modified to check for the control R and flip the proper bit when it detects one. I chose the control R because it would stand for "Remote" and would be easy to remember, but any other character that makes sense to you, will do. Notice, however, that the only console with the power to flip that bit is the local console. My friend cannot turn himself on and off. He wouldn't understand if just the right set of noises on his telephone line turned his output off. After using this code for awhile, I added one more change. Instead of allowing the control R to go on to CP/M, I changed it and all subsequent COMBIOs control characters to a delete (rubout). In that way at the beginning of a line they are not used at all by the system, and now, before I use one elsewhere, I type the last from a console, and CONIN was called to get it.

At this point COMBIOS was functional. It wasn't all I could ask for, but it worked. The biggest hassle with it was that CP/M saw everything typed either remotely or locally as a command. My friend and I could type messages to each other, but CP/M would always answer first to say that he couldn't run that program, unless a message started with a word that was also a program name. In that case CP/M would start to run the program. It was, to say the least, inconvenient and unprofessional. I clearly needed a second switch.

For this function, I decided to use the bit next to my remote shutoff bit. To change the bit, I decided to use the character control Q, for "Quiet." When this bit was off, CP/M would see both console keyboards. When it was on, this was the messiest feature to add. It required modifications to CONIN and CONST. CONIN had to be changed so that when the "Quiet" bit was off, CONIN didn't return a character. What CONIN had to do was to display it on the console(s), and then return to read another character until CONIN received a control Q from the local console to turn on the "Quiet" mode bit. CONIN also had to add a line feed after each carriage return, or else the consoles would continually overwrite the same line in "Quiet" mode. Listing 6 shows CONIN with this code added.

The last problem was now with CONST. If any program called CONIN while COMBIOS was in the "Quiet" mode, there was no character returned until the "Quiet" mode bit was turned on. CONST had to do this state to any program that called it. The modification that I settled on goes something like this. If the "Quiet" mode bit is on, CONST functions normally and may either return a ready or not-ready status depending on the consoles' states. But if the "Quiet" mode bit is off, CONST must return a not-ready status.

The way I achieved this was to add code to CONST to be executed when there is a character ready on either console. If there is none, CONST functions normally. Also, if the "Quiet" mode bit is on, the flow is not changed. But if the "Quiet" mode bit is off and there is a character ready on a console, CONST first turns the "Quiet" bit on, so that CONIN will function normally. Then CONST calls CONIN. Since there is a character ready, CONIN gets the character and returns immediately. After receiving the character, CONST flips the "Quiet" mode bit again. This returns it to its original state of off, unless CONIN has already done that. In that case, CONST turns the bit on, which is exactly what a control Q is supposed to do in these circumstances. After flipping the bit, CONST calls CONOT to display the character. Then CONST loops to its beginning. In that way CONST goes on until there is no character ready, then it returns a not-ready status. This allows the calling program to go on as though there was no console activity. See Listing 7 for all these modifications in CONST.

One more adjustment remained to be made. No time-sharing system that I knew about could deal with a terminal that echoed all data sent to it back to the system. There were some systems that would echo to the terminal (full duplex), but none that would accept an echo from the terminal. CP/M, however, echoes anything typed on the console keyboard back to the console display. This made time-sharing unavailable to COMBIOs. The fix for this problem involved more changes to CONIN and CONOT. CONIN had to save the last character typed by the remote console in a location I labelled DUPLEX. Then CONOT had to check something else before displaying on the remote console. The first check is for the function controlled by the control R, which can block all remote output. The next check is of the third bit in VIDBIT. This bit, toggled by control D (for duplex), controls the echo to the remote console. If the bit is on, CONOT goes ahead and displays the character. However, if the bit is off, CONOT first checks the location in memory called DUPLEX. If the character about to be displayed is the same as the one in DUPLEX, CONOT does not display the character. Instead it returns to its caller after wiping out the location

---

**Two Users on a CP/M continued...**

---

**I get a big kick out of my single-user OS running a program while I am using it to converse with a remote user.**
DUPEX. This is to prevent other attempts to display the character from being caught in the same trap. For example, imagine my friend trying to type the word “see” and only seeing “se” on his terminal, no matter how many e’s he types. See Listings 8 and 9 for the code in CONIN and CONNOT implementing the half-duplex function.

There are two features which I plan to add to COMBIOS. One is a way to suppress the automatic line feed in “Quiet” mode. This will avoid double spacing while using time sharing systems. The other is a way to send a break down the line to interrupt a listing or program. They will be added before this is printed. And should make COMBIOS an easy, effective package to use.

Conclusions
Now, COMBIOS is a fairly powerful tool. I can easily converse with my remote user. All I have to do is put my system into “Quiet” mode and type. If I want to run a quick directory listing without slowing down for my remote user, I can use the control R function to not send output to the remote terminal, and not slow my local console down to his speed. Also I have modified at least one program, a memory test program, to run as a background task during a conversation. The program calls CONST every few instructions. In that way it can run as a background task and still let our conversation go on. I get a big kick out of my single-user operating system running a program while I am using it to carry on a conversation—even though I must admit that my memory test program ran a lot faster without all those calls to CONST in it. That, however, is the nature of a background task: to be run only when the system has nothing better to do, or at a very low priority and very slowly.

I have also used COMBIOS to access time-sharing systems and even to transfer files from one system to another. By setting my system in the “Quiet” mode, I can issue dial commands to my modem (a DC Hayes Smartmodem) by typing them on the local console with the remote switch on. When my modem makes the connection, I simply use my system as a dumb terminal and type whatever I need for a sign-on sequence. Then when I am ready to transfer a file, I can turn off the remote interface, remove myself from “Quiet” mode, and get CP/M ready to transfer or receive a file. Then all I have to do is turn the remote interface back on, and a single carriage return starts the exchange going. When it is complete, I can use the remote switch and the “Quiet” mode to do other work on either system, or terminate either my edit session or the time-sharing session.

There is one limitation to COMBIOS that I should mention. It will not transfer non-ASCII files as it is currently written. If it ever becomes necessary for me to get or give a non-ASCII file, I will have to write a program to do it. The program will have to select some means of exchanging the data, or match a similar program on someone else’s system. I don’t see that as much of a problem, and I expect to be able to do it fairly easily if the need should arise. Also, after receiving an ASCII file from another system, I may...
it proved unfounded. I was afraid that all this code would
have to do some editing to clean it up before I was satisfied.

Listing 1

; WRITE A CHARACTER TO CONSOLE DEV
; ON INPUT CHARACTER IS IN C REG.

CONOT:
EQU $21H
IN 1 ; GET STATUS
JZ CONOT ; NOT READY - TRY AGAIN
MOV A,C
OUT 26H ; OUTPUT TO CONSOLE
RET

A) original CONOT with only remote console

; WRITE A CHARACTER TO CONSOLE DEV
; ON INPUT CHARACTER IS IN C REG.

CONOT:
EQU $11H
IN 4 ; GET LOCAL CONSOLE STATUS
ANI 1 ; CHECK FOR READY
JZ CONOT ; NOT READY - TRY AGAIN
MOV A,C
OUT 10H ; OUTPUT TO LOCAL CONSOLE
RET

B) first modification - two consoles get all output

Listing 2

; READ A CHARACTER FROM CONSOLE
; ON RETURN CHARACTER IS IN A REG.

CONIN:
EQU $21H
IN 2 ; READ CONSOLE STATUS
ANI 2 ; LOOK AT BIT #1
JZ CONIN ; NOT READY - CHECK AGAIN
IN 26H ; READ DATA BYTE
ANI 7FH ; KILL POSSIBLE PARITY
RET ; RETURN TO CALLER

A) original CONIN routine to accept input from remote console

; READ A CHARACTER FROM CONSOLE
; ON RETURN CHARACTER IS IN A REG.

CONIN:
EQU $11H
IN 2 ; GET REMOTE CONSOLE STATUS
ANI 2 ; IS THERE A CHARACTER READY
JZ CONINL ; IF NOT CHECK LOCAL CONSOLE
IN 20H ; ELSE GET CHARACTER
ANI 7FH ; RETURN WITH CHARACTER
RET

CONTIN:
IN 11H ; ELSE GET LOCAL CONSOLE
ANI 2 ; IS THERE A CHARACTER READY
JZ CONIN ; IF NOT LOOP AGAIN
IN 10H ; ELSE GET CHARACTER
ANI 7FH ; RETURN WITH CHARACTER
RET

B) console input routine with provision for two consoles

Listing 3

; CHECK CONSOLE INPUT STATUS
; ON RETURN IF NOT READY A = 0, IF READY A = FF

Listing 4

; VDIBIT - CONSOLE CONTROL BYTE IS A BYTE WITH EIGHT ONE
; BIT SWITCHES. AT PRESENT THE BITS USED ARE
; BIT 0 - REMOTE COPY MODE [ 0 MEANS NO REMOTE COPY ]

VDIBIT: DB OFFH ; START OFF WITH ALL ON
1984 Business Activity Planner

Imagine! A complete Appointment Book, Financial Record Keeping System, Travel Information Guide, Health and Fitness Aid and Directory... All in one book!

No matter how organized and successful you are today, our Planner will make you even better in the future... or your money back!

It's an Appointment Book! See-A-Week Calendar
A full week... at a glance! Time planning becomes easy when your appointments, meetings, luncheon and dinner engagements and special activities are in front of you.

Half-Hour Time Scheduling
Convenient scheduling... seven days a week.

Things to do Today
Keep track of important follow-ups, telephone calls and correspondence.

Seven Snap-Lock Rings
The seven ring format insures that your pages won't pull out... unless you want them to!

Beautiful, Soft, Leather-Like Binder
Padded front and back, your 9½ x 11½ Planner is comfortable to carry. You can take it with you wherever you go. The sturdy, permanent bookmark always keeps you in the right week and the two inside pockets enable you to keep all your important papers in your 1984 Activity Planner.

Your Choice of Imprints
Order the 1984 Business Activity Planner for everyone in your office ... and select the cover imprint for each person! Available with Business Activity Planner, Chairman of the Board Activity Planner, Executive Woman Activity Planner, or Executive Activity Planner.

It's Much More!
Each Section is Index-Tabbed for Instant Retrieval of Information.

Financial Record Keeper
12 Income and Expense Reports
1984 Business Tax Calendar
Executive Compensation Checklist
Personal Investment Portfolio

Health and Fitness Aid
Fat - Cholesterol - Calorie Charts
Keep track of important follow-ups, Value of Various Exercises

Substitution Chart for Better Health
First Aid Tips

Travel Information
Average Temperatures for Most Major Cities
Rank and Population of the Top 100 U.S. Cities
Traveling Distances
Toll-Free Telephone Numbers for Major Airlines, Auto Rentals, Hotels, Motels and much more!

Miscellaneous
This section is filled with valuable information including Principal Holidays, French and California Wine Vintage Charts and more.

Directory
Places all emergency and important telephone numbers at your fingertips.

Ziff-Davis Activity Planner
PO. Box 16-2354, Miami, FL 33116
Please send me the following 1984 Activity Planners at $38.95* each plus $5 per copy postage and handling. Outside U.S.A. add $10 per copy postage and handling.

Specify quantity for each cover imprint ordered:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Planner Type</th>
<th>Quantity Discounts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Activity Planner(s)</td>
<td>10% off ($4 P&amp;H each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chairman of the Board Activity Planner(s)</td>
<td>15% off ($3 P&amp;H each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Woman Activity Planner(s)</td>
<td>20% off ($2 P&amp;H each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Activity Planner(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Payment enclosed. □ American Express □ Visa □ MasterCard □ Purchase Order enclosed.

Card No. Exp. Date
Signature
Name
Company (please print)
Address
City/State/Zip

*Florida residents add 5% sales tax.
 Satisfaction Guaranteed or return MS01 within 10 days for a prompt refund!

For faster service call toll free 800-327-1969 (In Fla. and Canada call (315) 395-8744)
Listing 6

:VIDBIT - THE CONSOLE CONTROL BYTE IS A BYTE WITH EIGHT ONE BIT SWITCHES. AT PRESENT THE BITS USED ARE

BIT 0 - REMOTE COPY MODE [0 MEANS NO REMOTE COPY]
BIT 1 - QUIET MODE [0 MEANS SYSTEM SEES NO CHARS]

VIDBIT: DB OFFH ;READ A CHARACTER FROM CONSOLE
CHARACTER IS RETURNED IN A REG. WITHOUT PARITY BIT
CONIN: PUS H ;SAVE HL REGS

Listing 7

:VIDBIT - THE CONSOLE CONTROL BYTE IS A BYTE WITH EIGHT ONE BIT SWITCHES. AT PRESENT THE BITS USED ARE

BIT 0 - REMOTE COPY MODE [0 MEANS NO REMOTE COPY]
BIT 1 - QUIET MODE [0 MEANS SYSTEM SEES NO CHARS]

VIDBIT: DB OFFH ;CHECK CONSOLE INPUT STATUS
ON RETURN IF NOT READY A = 0, IF READY A = FF

CONST: IN 21H ;GET REMOTE STATUS BYTE
ANZ 2 ;IS A CHARACTER READY ON REMOTE?
JNZ QUIET ;IF THERE IS CHECK FOR QUIET MODE
IN 11H ;GET LOCAL CONSOLE STATUS
ANZ 2 ;IS A CHARACTER READY ON LOCAL?
JNZ ;IF THERE IS A CHARACTER
CQUIET: LDA VIDBIT ;GET CONSOLE CONTROL BYTE
ANZ 2 ;IS A QUIET MODE SET?
JNZ QUIETM ;IF NOT QUIET MODE
JNZ QUIETM ;IF NOT QUIET MODE

Listing 5

:VIDBIT - CONSOLE CONTROL BYTE IS A BYTE WITH EIGHT ONE BIT SWITCHES. AT PRESENT THE BITS USED ARE

BIT 0 - REMOTE COPY MODE [0 MEANS NO REMOTE COPY]

VIDBIT: DB 0F8H ;START OFF WITH ALL ON

Listing showing use of remote output switch in console output code

Listing showing intercept of control Q and setting of remote output switch

Two Users on a CPM continued...
SAVE YOUR 8 BIT SYSTEM
Join the 16/32 Bit Revolution
Through Evolution, For Under $600

Would you like to run CPM68™, CONCURRENT CPM68™, CPM68K™, MS-DOS™, IBM™ PC APPLICATIONS, DEVELOP and TEST 16/32 BIT SOFTWARE, or add an INTELLIGENT HIGH SPEED RAM DISK to YOUR SYSTEM?

You can with the HSC C016 ATTACHED RESOURCE PROCESSOR:
C016 with either 8086, 8088, or 68000 16 bit microprocessor and up to 768K Bytes of parity checked RAM may be connected to virtually any Z80 based computer system or APPLE 2E computer system.

An 8 bit system equipped with C016 retains all of its original capabilities PLUS it has the added ability to run most 16 bit operating systems and applications.

Prices start at $595.00 which includes the C016 processor with 128K bytes of memory, two volume user manual, and the HSC Software Development System. Hardware options include memory expansion to 768K bytes, attractive desk top enclosure with power supply, and the INTEL™ 8087 Math Co-processor (available on C016-86 only). Software options include CPM68, CPM68K, Concurrent CPM68, or MS-DOS™ operating systems. The UNIX™ operating system will be available in the second quarter of 1984.

For information on C016 Contact HSC INC.
Box 86
Hersom, NY 13350
(315) 666-2311
Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.
VIDBIT: DB 0FFH  ; CONSOLE CONTROL BYTE IS A BYTE WITH EIGHT  
  ; BIT SWITCHES. AT PRESENT THE BITS USED ARE  
  ; BIT 0 - REMOTE COPY MODE [ 0 MEANS NO REMOTE COPY ]  
  ; BIT 1 - QUIET MODE [ 0 MEANS SYSTEM SEES NO CHARS ]  
  ; BIT 2 - DUPLEX MODE [ 0 MEANS HALF DUPLEX ]

VIDBIT: DB 0FFH  ; DUPLEX - THE BYTE USED TO STORE REMOTE INPUT CHARACTERS SO THEY  
  ; ARE NOT ECHOED IN HALF DUPLEX MODE.

DUPLEX: DB 0FFH  ; IMPOSSIBLE TO GET AS INPUT

READ A CHARACTER FROM CONSOLE:  
; CHARACTER IS RETURNED IN A REG. WITHOUT PARITY BIT

CONIN: PUSH H  ; SAVE HL REGS
LXI H,VIDBIT  ; SET ADDRESS OF VIDBIT
MOV A,2  ; GET ADDRESS OF VIDBIT
XRI M  ; SET QUIT MODE BIT
MOV M,A  ; GET QUIT MODE BIT
XRI A  ; SET QUIT MODE BIT
XRI 2  ; SET QUIT MODE BIT
MOV M,A  ; SET QUIT MODE BIT
POP H  ; RESTORE HL REGS
JMP QUITM  ; RETURN

Listing 8

V: Visa

TESTH: MOV M,A  ; BEFORE WE RETURN, CHECK FOR QUIET MODE
JNZ 3NZ  ; IF NOT QUIET, RETURN
3NZ POP A  ; AND RETURN
TESTH: MOV M,A  ; BEFORE WE RETURN, CHECK FOR QUIET MODE
JNZ 3NZ  ; IF NOT QUIET, RETURN
3NZ POP A  ; AND RETURN

code showing complete console input routine including store of remote input for duplex check and duplex intercept

Listing 9

V: Visa

code showing complete console output routine with check for half duplex as well as for no remote output
IEEE 488 TO S-100 INTERFACE

- Controls IEEE 488 (HPIB) Instruments with an S-100 computer
- Acts as controller or device
- Basic and assembly language drivers supplied
- Meets IEEE 696 specification
- Industrial quality burned in and tested
- Up to 125K bytes/sec under software control
- 3 parallel ports (8255-5)
- $375

D&W DIGITAL
20655 HATHAWAY AVENUE
HAYWARD, CA 94541 • (415) 887-5711

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Extended Processing S100 Boards

**BURNER I/O**
The BURNER I/O is a full feature multifunction S100/IEEE-696 board. It has a complete EPROM programmer, 2 Serial ports, parallel output port, parallel input port and memory management. Programs 2704 thru 2764, 2508, 2516 and TM52716 EPROMS. Menu driven disk based software supplied in 4K EPROM that is easily loaded on your disk. Zero insertion force programming socket. Totally I/O mapped. Serial ports are independent and support hardware handshaking. Baud rates from 50–19,200. Serial ports are software programmable. Separate parallel input and output ports with full handshaking plus 4 direct sense bits. Memory management controls the S-100 address lines A16–A23.
The board is offered in various configurations. In all versions it is fully assembled and tested.

- **Option A:** Complete board with programmer, I/O and memory management, $354.95
- **Option B:** Programmer only, $219.95
- **Option C:** I/O only (2S-P), $219.95
- **Option D:** Options B and C, $329.95
- **Option E:** Memory management only, $109.95

Memory management may be added to Options B and C for $25.00

**POWER I/O**
The POWER I/O is a high performance slave computer that is a complete system including all hardware, software and documentation. It is guaranteed to operate properly with any S-100/IEEE-696 system. The POWER I/O sets a new standard in flexibility, ease of integration, expandability and performance. It is designed with the future in mind. All I/O and memory may be doubled with the addition of our POWER I/O add-on. Memory can be quadrupled when the 256k rams are available. The standard software supports 6 serial ports, 2 parallel ports and 512K of ram.
The basic board consists of a 4MHz Z80A, 64K DRAM, 3 serial (8251A) I/O ports, baud rates to 19,200. Hardware, ETX, ACK and X-on/X-off handshaking. 1 parallel port, timer, 6 programmable delays, high speed parallel I/O to host, complete POWER I/O software in 4K EPROM (expandable to 8K). On board software is designed for maximum flexibility and ease of use. Supports user written programs. Complete documentation including source code, schematics and many software interface examples.
The POWER I/O add-on has 3 additional serial ports, 1 parallel port and 64K DRAM.

- **POWER I/O:** $375.00
- **64K RAM ADD-ON:** $175.00
- **3 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL ADD-ON:** $195.00
- **RAM AND I/O ADD-ON:** $295.00

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE GAVE YOUR DRIVES THE FIRST BREAK THEY EVER HAD AND NOW WE GIVE YOU TIME TO BURN...

**TimeEPROMmer**, the S-100 CP/M* compatible programmer that's useful every second of every day. A real time calendar/clock with lithium battery and an EPROM programmer that programs all popular eproms. Unbeatable price/performance ratio. Features designed for easy operation.

**EPROM Programmer**: Port addressable
Read, Verify, Program, and Disk transfer. Handles up to 28 pins.
Power generated and controlled on board. All software and documentation included. Assembled units tested with burn in.

**Real Time Calendar/Clock**: Complete time counting functions with CMOS LSI. Allows up to 6 months power down use. Independently port addressable.

TimeEPROMmer BR & software & manual ...... $75
TimeEPROMmer Kit & software & manual ...... $105
TimeEPROMmer A & T software & manual ..... $285
Our DISK CONTROL UNIT that turns 5" drives off when not being accessed. State drive.
DCU, kit & manual ................................ $99.95
DCU, A & T & manual ............................. $499.95
P & H & R, NYS add tax
CP/M is TM of Digital Research

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Parts 1 and 2 of this tutorial discussed the basic concepts of relocation, collection of relocatable code modules, and the problems of address resolution within these modules. The topic of communication between the various modules by means of a common memory area was discussed. Part 2 concluded by examining two methods for introducing non-relocatable code into a relocatable program. This part of the article will discuss the concept of program libraries. First, the macro library facility used with the assembler; then the relocatable library used with the linkage editor.

A macro library is a sequence of statements kept in a file on disk. The macro library usually contains definitions of certain operations—statements that define macro instructions and EQU directives are the most common statements in a macro library, but any assembly language source statements can be filed in a macro library. The text of a macro library may be included in the source language of the assembly or compilation by a programmer request. Usually, the programmer places an INCLUDE directive in his assembly or compilation by a programmer request. Usually, the programmer places an INCLUDE directive in his source code, followed by the filename of the macro library.

Although the primary focus of this tutorial has been relocating assemblers, we mentioned that compilers also produce relocatable code modules. Many compilers such as C, Fortran, PL/I, and Cobol have facilities to include macros from libraries in their source language. The diverse nature of the various source languages makes it difficult to discuss the macro facilities of each compiler in detail. You should be aware that many of the techniques that will be discussed in connection with assembler macro facilities are also applicable to compilers.

Macro instructions, or "macros," are defined in an assembly language program by a macro definition. A macro definition, sometimes called a "model," contains a series of source program statements called "model statements." Listing 1 illustrates the INCLUDE facility with a program that calls for a macro model from the library (MACRO.LIB) and a set of equate statements defining the CP/M functions and addresses (CPMDEF.LIB).

The assembler will read the input file above. Each time it encounters an INCLUDE statement it will examine the file directory on the default disk, find the proper file, and incorporate the textual material into the assembly as if the textual data were a part of the source program. When a macro statement is encountered in the source program, the assembler looks for the corresponding model and expands the macro according to the model statements. The result is shown in the Listing 2.

The letter C appearing to the left of each line of source language means that that line of source programs was synthesized by the assembler's macro generator. The plus symbol appearing to the left of each line of source language means that that line of source programs was synthesized by the assembler's macro generator.

When the same EQU statements and COMMON storage definitions are used by a set of programs, it is best to put these definitions into a file that will be processed by an INCLUDE statement. The possibility of an error is reduced and, if it is necessary to change a data structure, only the INCLUDE file that contains the definition of the data structure need be changed. All the programs that contain an INCLUDE reference for the changed file are simply reassembled.

Just as the macro library was useful at the source language level, a relocatable library is useful at the object code level. The relocatable library can contain subroutines that are used frequently by many programmers. Subroutines that are in general use, once developed and tested, can be put in the relocatable library so that everyone can use them. This saves time because these subroutines need not be assembled or compiled every time you need them. The need to know what disk contains what set of subroutines is eliminated because they are all in a single library file. Last, but not least, the library file has only one filename, and less disk space is needed than if each routine were filed separately.

The linkage editor is responsible for searching and reading the relocatable library file. The format of the relocatable library file is matched to the linkage editor's requirements. These requirements prevent the interchange of relocatable libraries between different linkage editors. Despite the fact that the relocatable format of Microsoft is almost the same as that of Digital Research and relocatable binary modules can be interchanged between LINK-80 (Digital Research) and L80 (Microsoft), the libraries are of different formats and cannot be interchanged without some reformatting operation.

In most cases the linkage editor is supplied with a library manager program. Programs to be incorporated into the library are first processed by the library manager, which produces a single library file containing all of the programs in a format acceptable to the linkage editor.

Certain linkage editors are not supplied with a library manager and use directives in the assembly language program to produce a library. For example, the CDL MACRO2 assembler requires that programs placed in a library file be assembled so that they are separated by .PRGEND directives instead of .END directives. Under this condition, the assembler writes one long output relocatable file instead of separate ones. This becomes the library file.

Once the library file exists, to reference subroutines in the library, you mention them as external symbols in the source program. After the last operator-specified relocatable module has been read by the linkage editor, the library will be searched for entry points that will match the unre-
solved external symbols. The library search may be automatically requested or may require an operator command to initiate it. In different linkage editors, there are different commands that cause a library search. In general, these commands specify a library file name and the disk it resides on. There is usually a default library name and a default library search command that is invoked when the module being linked contains unresolved external symbols and the operator has informed the linkage editor that he has no more commands to input.

Certain assemblers provide the programmer with the ability to enter the name of a library file that is to be searched when the relocatable code module is being linked edited. In M80 this is the REQUEST directive. The operand of the REQUEST directive consists of the names of files that are to be searched by the linkage editor for the entry points that would satisfy any unresolved external references.

Finding the entry points in a library of relocatable modules depends on the implementation of the linkage editor. Some linkage editors will search the entire library module by module, looking for an entry point with the proper name. When this entry point is found, the module in which it exists is link edited. The process is repeated until all of the desired modules have been link edited or there are no modules with the desired name. In the last case the link editor usually returns control to the operator, hoping that the needed routine is available.

This library search scheme usually works well, but it can lead to problems when a library routine calls for a module in the library that was encountered previously. Since the entry point name will not be encountered as the remainder of the library is searched, the linkage editor will report that there is an unresolved external symbol. In order to correct this problem, it is necessary to ask for another library search to collect the needed module. If the newly loaded module again contains another reference to a previously encountered entry point, it will be necessary to search the library again. All of these searches waste time and are not necessary. If the library is arranged with some thought to the problem of how the linkage editor does its library searching, only a single search need be done.

Some libraries contain a directory of entry points and the modules in which they reside. In addition, the external symbols for each module are also part of the directory. The linkage editor reads this directory and consults it to organize the order in which modules will be collected.

The last topic to consider in a discussion of libraries is how to maintain the "latest copy" of each library on the disk. In CP/M 2 and older versions, there is no "time stamp" on any item. Because multiple copies of the same file can exist on different disks, it is important to know which is the latest. The date and time the file was created and the date and time it was last updated are invaluable for program development. Since the operating system did not support this prior to CP/M 3.0, many programmers wrote comments inside the source program such as "fixed bug so and so 12/5/81 LATEST." This didn't help the relocatables that could not be identified. I use a system of appending a serial number to the filename of my files. The serial number corresponds to an entry in a text file that gives the history of each change. Frankly, it is a lot of work; and sometimes I make an error and do not enter the last set of changes in the text file. The text file for my relocatable library is shown in Listing 3.

Each library is identified by three digits following the dash. These three digits correspond to an entry in the text file that describes which changes were made and why. This scheme can work with any library not referred to by a REQUEST directive or a linkage editor search that implicitly requests a library file with a fixed name. In these two cases, the library filenames are relatively fixed.

To be sure, there are other schemes. The CDL assembler and linkage editor include the date and time of assembly or compilation in the relocatable modules automatically if you are running under their TPM operating system. No matter what scheme you use, don't discard or overwrite a library that you are updating. My advice is to keep one floppy with old libraries on it. You might have to refer to an old subroutine for a number of reasons, and if the old subroutines are gone, it may cause major problems when a program is relinked using the new library. There are definite cases when older is better, and "new and improved" may be worse. Take, for example, a program that implicitly depends on a lack of precision in a required library subroutine. When the new, more precise, subroutine is link edited with the old program, the increased precision might cause the program that always worked to loop or "bomb" because of the nature of the numerical calculations.

There are many options available for specifying a search of a relocatable library file to the linkage editor. Sometimes, if you are not specific, the linkage editor will include every subroutine in the library without regard to what you really needed. Other commands are very selective, including only those routines specifically required. You need to read the documentation carefully because it is usually fuzzy in regard to this topic. Sometimes, as before, experimentation is the best teacher.

Once your programs are prepared and you are ready to link them together with the linkage editor, there are certain commands that may be used to control the linking process. You may set the initial address of any program's CSEG or DSEG by telling the linkage editor exactly where you want the CSEG or DSEG placed. This has the same effect as the ASEG assembler directive discussed in the last part of this serial. Any module can have the DSEG and CSEG segment positioned anywhere in memory, but to control the placement of COMMON blocks special tricks may be needed, because every linkage editor handles these blocks in a different manner.

One trick is to create modules consisting only of the COMMON block you wish to lead in a specific place, then requesting the linkage editor to load these modules at the address you specify as the base of either the data or code segment. Certain linkage editors may want one byte of DSEG or CSEG in the module, as shown in Listing 4.

For example, suppose you wanted this block loaded at

Subroutines that are in general use, once developed and tested, can be put in the relocatable library so that everyone can use them. This saves time because these library subroutines need not be assembled or compiled every time you need them.
Relocating Assemblers continued...

4C07H. You would make this module the first module containing the common block BASED that you would load. Remember that common storage is allocated only once, and if this block BASED was encountered previously by the linkage editor, it would already have been allocated space in memory, probably not where you wanted it. To continue with this problem, you would direct the linkage editor to load the module at 4C06H. This would allocate the initial dummy byte of zero to 4C06H, but the common block would be loaded next at 4C07H. Certain linkage editors allow the user to specify the positioning of common blocks by explicit commands; as, for example:

/P400 D700 BASED 900

This would set the CSEG to 0400H, the DSEG to 0700H and the common block BASED to 0900H. When in doubt, consult the manuals or try it. Don’t be afraid to experiment, since nothing will be broken if your attempts fail.

A useful command is to have the linkage editor output a .COM file or a .HEX file. Most linkage editors have these options built in with a file designator to specify the name of the receiving file.

In the next installment, we will conclude this series with an examination of parameter transmission, calling sequences, debugging, and some hints on constructing relocatable programs. We will also discuss interfacing assembly language relocatables with relocatables generated by Basic-80 and Fortran-80.
**BASIC + SOFTPLOT = GRAPHICS fast and easy.**

Great graphics on your PC is easier than you think, if you have the right software tools to use. SOFTPLOT/BGL gives you the capabilities to do graphics for fun, for scientific applications, and to develop graphics application programs.

It provides a unique library of powerful graphics subroutines that shortcut the process of program development. High-level commands make quick work of creating programs capable of 2D and 3D imaging, windowing, 3D rotation and other graphics features.

SOFTPLOT/BGL is easy to learn. It’s written in BASIC and can be used within your BASIC program. It can run in interpreted mode or compiled. It is specially designed to occupy little memory space providing programmers with comfortable free memory to build their programs.

SOFTPLOT is device-independent and comes with drivers for screens and many printers and plotters. You don’t even have to learn how your plotter works. SOFTPLOT/BGL does it for you. It even has an EMUPLOT program that prints graphics pictures on printers in the absence of graphics screens. SOFT- PLOT/BGL is your answer for graphics.

SOFTPLOT/BGL runs under CP/M and MS-DOS, it supports IBM-PC, Z-100, TI professional and other popular microcomputers.
Software Directory

Program name: CO-SORT
Hardware system: any microcomputer running CP/M or MS-DOS
Minimum memory: 12K
Language: 8080 assembler
Description: CO-SORT's co-routine capability for sorting and merging supports interactive processing between the applications program and a very high speed sort/merge routine. The applications program calls CO-SORT; at completion, the program continues processing. This allows complete selection and combination of input/output records and permits unlimited flexibility in key comparisons.

The rapid execution speed of CO-SORT is due to the following factors: data and control information are exchanged dynamically, so it is not necessary to build and move intermediate files; there is no break in the flow of the program and no operator intervention, thereby reducing throughput time substantially. Included in the CO-SORT package is COUP, a program that interacts with the user and makes calls to CO-SORT. COUP provides a general off-line utility sort/merge facility. Written in assembly language, it can serve as a teaching model for assembly language programmers.

Price: $200
Included with price: disk and complete documentation
Available from:
Information Resources
Box W
Manhasset, NY 11030
(516) 367-7629
CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: Solomon Tutorial System
Hardware system: Any microcomputer running CP/M
Minimum memory: 64K
Description: The Solomon Tutorial Demonstration System is designed to teach the implementation and day-to-day operation of the Solomon Series Accounting Software in 10 hours through actual use of the software. The transactions of a fictional company are presented to provide hands-on training, allowing users to see how easy Solomon Series Software is to use, even if the user has had no previous computer experience. A unique management overview section shows how Solomon generates meaningful business management reports.

Price: With the Solomon Accounting Software; $60; separately: $260.
Included with price: Tutorial manual, user manual, wall charts and demonstration disks. A dealer demo package is also available.

Available from:
Computech Group Inc.,
Main Line Industrial Park,
Lee Blvd., Frazer, PA 19335
or:
24160 Haggerty Rd.
Farmington Hills, MI 48024
(215) SOLOMON
CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: TCS" Client Ledger System
Hardware system: Any Z80, 8080 or 8085 microprocessor with CP/M 2.2 or equivalent
Minimum memory: 56K
Language: Microsoft Basic
Description: The TCS Client Ledger System is a multicompany general ledger system that has achieved "Big 8" accounting firms' recognition. TCS is a write-up package designed for CPAs and others who require such features as ledger consolidation, amortization and depreciation schedules, a fully integrated passive payroll, and over 50 financial reports. TCS accepts reporting from Total Receivables, Total Payables, and Total Payroll in the TCS Total Accounting System, furthering TCS's versatility.

When released: August 1981
Price: Price to the end user is determined by dealer installation, training, and support.

Included with price: Complete documentation, TCS pen and pad, and box for storage.

Available from:
TCS Software, Inc.
3209 Fondren Road
Houston, TX 77063
CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: RP/M
Hardware system: 8080 or Z80 running CP/M 2.2
Minimum memory: 24K
Language: 8080 assembly language
Description: RP/M is functionally equivalent to CP/M 2.2. A new resident console processor named RCP and a new resident disk operating system named RDOS replace the CCP and the BDOS of CP/M 2.2. The new resident offers certain operational enhancements, such as user prompt, cross drive command file search, user 0 files available to all users, file size and user assignment displayed by DIR, paged TYPE display, and an automatic disk flaw...
BDS C
The fastest CP/M-80 C compiler available today
Version 1.5 contains some nifty improvements:
The unscrambled, comprehensive new User's Guide
comes complete with tutorials, hints, error message
explanations and an index.
The COBOL symbolic debugger is a valuable new tool,
written in C and included in source form. Debug with
it, and learn from it.
Hard disk users: You can finally organize your file
directories sensibly. During compilation, take advantage
of the new path searching ability for all compiler/linker
system files. And at run-time, the enhanced file I/O
mechanism recognizes user numbers as part of simple
filenames, so you can manipulate files located anywhere
on your system.
BDS C's powerful original features include dynamic
overlays, full library and run-time package source code
to allow customized run-time environments, such as for execution in ROM, plenty of both stick utility
and recreational sample programs, and speed.
BDS C takes less time to compile and link programs
than any other C compiler around. And the execution
speed of that compiled code is typically lightning fast,
as the Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark illustrates.
(See the January 1983 BYTE, pg. 303).
BD Software 8" SSSD format, $150
P.O. Box 9 Brighton, MA 02135
Free shipping on pre-paid orders
(617) 792-0836 Call or write for availability on other disk formats

'CASI - Draft 2000'
Computer Aided Drafting System
EASI - Draft 2000 is a menu driven 2D graphics
package written in MC68000 assembly language. It
provides FAST user friendly interactive display
functions that are found typically on systems
costing several times our (under $20,000) introductory price.

Hardware includes:
TR-80 Model 16B
Vectrix high resolution (672 x 480) color monitor
Summigraphics digitizing tablet
Houston Instruments plotter (24" x 36" paper size)

Software features:
Multiple active drawing viewpoints
Multi-layered drawings
Graphic symbols and figures with transformations
Stroked text (can be user definable)
Circles, arcs, ellipses, and curve generation
Pan and zoom windowing
Background plotting
Dynamic rubber band line
Powerful drawing editing functions

EASI Software, Inc.
3425 East 117th Drive Denver, Colorado 80233
(303) 451-6484
2891 Livonia Center Rd. Lima, New York 14485
(201) 367-5735

Six Times Faster!
Super Fast Z80 Assembly Language Development Package
Z80ASM

- Complete Zilog
Mnemonic set
- Full Macro facility
- Plain English error
t messages
- One or two pass
operation
- Over 6000 lines/minute
- Supports nested
INCLUDE files
- Allows external bytes,
words, and expressions
EXT1, EXT2
- Labels significant to 16
characters even on
externals (SLR Format
Only)
- Integral cross-reference
- Upper/lower case
optionally significant

SLRNK

- Links any combination
of SLR format and
Microsoft format REL
files
- One or two pass
operation allows output
files up to 64K
- Generates HEX or COM
files
- User may specify PROG,
DATA, and COMMON
loading addresses
- COM may start at
other than 100H
- HEX files do not fill
empty address space.
- Generate inter-module
cross-reference and
load map
- Save symbol table to
disk in REL format for
use in overlay
generation
- Declare entry points
from console
- The FASTEST Micros
Compatible Linker
available

For more information or to order, call:
1-800-833-3061
In PA, (412) 282-0864
Or write: SLR SYSTEMS
1622 North Main Street, Butler, Pennsylvania 16001

SLR SYSTEMS
CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Letter Quality
Say goodbye to correspondence quality and hello to Fancy Font's high-resolution, proportionally spaced, letter quality. Fancy Font provides fonts in sizes from 8 to 40 points, styles include Roman, Bold, Italic, Script, Old English, and more. All this on low-cost Epson (MX, RX, FX) and Gemini 10X printers. Fancy Font is a software package for CP/M and IBM PC compatible systems; no special hardware or installation is required.

Create Your Own Characters
You can use over 30 font sets in the Fancy Font package and furthermore, can create any new characters or logos you like, up to 1 inch by 1 inch. A database of over 1500 characters is included that makes it possible to print foreign languages and mathematical notations.

Font Style Samples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>small</th>
<th>medium</th>
<th>large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sans Serif</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bold Italic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Script</td>
<td></td>
<td>Old English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\phi$ $\psi$ $\Omega$ $\Theta$ $\Sigma$ $\Delta$ $\Lambda$ $\Xi$</td>
<td>$\pm \div \not\equiv \ge \le \oplus \oslash \odot \bullet #$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Numerous Applications
Fancy Font customers, numbering in the thousands, are constantly discovering new applications.

- Business and personal letters
- Custom forms, invoices, labels, signs
- Foreign Languages
- Mathematical Notation, Greek
- Super- and Sub-scripts
- View Graphs
- Custom Letterheads
- Resumes
- Articles for publication
- Newsletters, brochures
- Complete manuals
- Advertisements
- Invitations, place cards

Highlight: **Fancy Font**

**Performance**
- Poor
- Fair
- Good
- Excellent

**Documentation**
- Poor
- Fair
- Good
- Excellent

**Ease of Use**
- Poor
- Fair
- Good
- Excellent

**Error Handling**
- Poor
- Fair
- Good
- Excellent

(Circle 58 on Reader Service Card)

---

**The best of UNIX™ and more for CP/M™**

**CLIP/$49.95**

No risk, 15 day money back guarantee.

CLIP runs as a standard CP/M 2.2 program replacing the console command processor with a powerful UNIX-like shell. CLIP, optimized for the Z80, takes only 5.2K of additional memory when running your applications programs.

- Over 50 resident commands
- Editing keys
  - Single keystroke commands allow you to edit and recall your last 10 commands—just like a word processor! These editing keys may be used within most existing programs, too.
- UNIX-like enhancements
  - CLIP brings the most powerful UNIX features, namely, I/O redirection and pipes, to CP/M.
- Design your own commands
  - CLIP is also a powerful "macro" programming language replacing SUBMIT with:
    - Conditional command execution
    - Argument and switch parsing
    - Command tracing
    - File I/O (OPEN, GET, PUT, CLOSE)
  - Extensive string manipulations
- Built-in calculator
  - This binary, octal, decimal, and hex calculator can pass its results to programs, macros, or 10 memories.
- Built-in universal text editor
- And much more!
  - On-line HELP, file searching, user defined prompt, and multiple commands per line.

**Software Tools Package **$25

A set of fourteen software tools, inspired by UNIX, complement and enhance CLIP. These tools contain: a sorter, binary file editor, resynchronizing file comparer, pattern matcher, word extractor, and more!

**File Encryptor **$25

This program will keep letters, data, programs, or any CP/M file secure.

**CLIP, Tools and Encryptor **$99.95

Experience more productivity and control of CP/M today! With our money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose!

Visa/MC/Check/MO/PO accepted

Add $3.50 shipping, AZ: 7% tax

\*10% restocking fee

---

**Thoughtware, Inc.**

800-821-6010 602-327-4305

Orders Technical

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD
processing mechanism. However, the significant advantage of running under RP/M is provided by the system document. Source program listings of RCP and RDOS appear in the RP/M user's manual. RP/M is self-installing on any computer that is currently running CP/M 2.2. The RP/M release disk contains RPMGEN for creating a relocated RP/M resident to match the existing CBIOS, and GETRPM for loading the relocated resident into location 0980H for SYSGEN, or equivalent system "put" utility.

When released: 1983
Price: Manual alone, $55; manual with 8" SSSD disk, $75.
Included with price: Manual contains installation instructions and complete RCP and RDOS source code listings in 8080 assembly language. The standard CP/M 8" disk contains RPMGEN.COM and GETRPM.COM for automatic installation of RP/M on any computer currently running CP/M 2.2. Most 5½" formats available; specify and add $15 for conversion.

Available from:
    microMethods
    P.O. Box G
    118 SW First St.
    Warrenton, OR 97146
    (503) 861-1765

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: UTL™
Hardware system: Any CP/M system.
Language: Assembler
Description: A universal utility for use on any CP/M system. It consolidates six commonly used file functions into a single program with a concise menu. All commands are accessed from the menu with a single keystroke, are self-typing, and provide extensive operator prompting. There is absolutely no command syntax to remember. Each function has extensions and features not generally available with other utilities.

The directory command has full selectivity, an extremely fast recursive sorting algorithm and an optimized columnar display with file sizes and attributes. It provides remaining disk space available even on selective directories while automatically accounting for the different techniques required for implementation under CP/M 2.2 and bank-switched CP/M-Plus systems.

The TYPE command is fully buffered, has screen pauses and features an exclusive bidirectional capability to display the next screen or previous screens from a 10,000 character buffer.

When released: January 1984
Price: $29.95
Included with price: Disk and manual.

Available from:
    EWDP Software, Inc.
    P.O. Box 40283
    Indianapolis, IN 46240
    (317) 872-8799

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: TCS™ Total Accounting System
Hardware system: Any Z80, 8080 or 8085 microprocessor with CP/M 2.2 or the equivalent.
Minimum memory: 52K
Language: Microsoft Basic
Description: The TCS Total Accounting System is a complete family of sophisticated yet easy to use business programs that includes TCS Total Ledger, Total Receivables, Total Payables, Total Payroll, Total Inventory, Total Utilities, Simple, and Q/LABEL.

Each package uses the built-in database manager to integrate with all other TCS packages, and to provide fast database access, data file protection from system or power failure, and customized reporting.

TCS Simple is the key to the TCS Total Accounting System for customized displays and reports using information stored in any of the TCS accounting data files. It quickly and easily accesses information you need to make immediate and accurate business decisions.

When released: September 1981
Price: Price to the end user is determined by dealer installation, training, and support.
Included with price: Complete documentation, TCS pen and pad, and box for storage.

Available from:
    TCS Software, Inc.
    3209 Fondren Road
    Houston, TX 77063

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Serial I/O expansion boards
SDSystems, Inc. has released a family of serial I/O expansion boards for the IEEE-696/S-100 bus. Family members include the I/O 4 Async, with four asynchronous serial channels, the I/O 8 Async, with eight asynchronous serial channels, and the I/O 4 Async/4 Sync, with four asynchronous and four synchronous/asynchronous serial channels. All three boards support the full 24-bit address space of the IEEE-696 specification.

All three boards use only eight S-100 I/O ports, addressable to any eight-byte boundary in 64K with user-selectable switches. A realtime clock/counter is provided, with 56 bits of battery backed-up RAM that may be used for storage during power-downs. The I/O family may operate in polled I/O or interrupt-driven operation. Three interrupt types are generated on board: serial I/O, realtime clock, and standby realtime clock. Software-programmable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 are supported.

All asynchronous channels have RS-232C drivers and receivers supporting RXD, RTS, and CTS. These channels are configured for DTE only. The four asynchronous/synchronous channels have RS-232C drivers and receivers supporting TXD, RXD, RTS, CTS, DSR, and DTR as well as modem transmit and receiver clocks. Full DCE/DTE strapping is provided for modem and terminal look-alike pin-outs. The I/O 8 family has multilayer cards with full power and planes for superior noise immunity. The I/O Async/4 Sync is $795.

Color graphic recording cameras
DATACAM I and DATACAM 35 are two color graphics recording cameras that can record CRT images from personal and industrial computers. Each comes preassembled; no customizing for individual video screens is required. Just place a DATACAM on any CRT monitor and press a button to shoot.

DATACAM 35 comes in two sizes—12" x 13" and 19" x 21"—to fit almost every available screen. It can also record CRT images in a slide format on Polachrome 35 mm film. This film produces color slides that can be processed on an AutoProcessor and mounted in a matter of minutes. Conventional 35 mm color film may be used as well and sent out for developing.

Polachrome film and AutoProcessor are available from

Photographic Sciences Corp., 770 Basket Rd., Webster, NY 14580; (716) 265-1600.
CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC, XT compatible 8088-based CPU board
CP-88, the new Electro Design CPU, features a highly advanced ROM-resident BIOS with MS-DOS-compatible calling conventions and extensions for scientific and industrial applications. The CP-88 can support a no-disk, ROM-based system without either a video board or a key-

board and come up as an RS-232 board. It can therefore be used along with a RAM memory board and a six-slot Electro Design Expansion chassis to serve as a remote control box at the end of a host computer in a process control application. For applications requiring high-speed complex math processing, the CP-88 may be enhanced with a Numeric Processing Extension (NPE). The CP-88 is available in single-lot quantities for $476.

Electro Design, Inc., 690 Rancheros Drive, San Marcos, CA 92069; (619) 471-0680.
CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

External monitor adapter and 12" keyboard cable
Advent Products, Inc. has introduced two new quality accessories for the Kaypro computer: an external monitor adapter and a 12" keyboard cable.

The external monitor adapter allows the Kaypro II or 4 to drive an external video monitor. The size or manufacturer of the monitor does not matter. The external monitor adapter will even work with large-screen color TVs that are equipped with a composite video input jack. A larger monitor can be extremely useful in training sessions, demonstrations, aiding the visually impaired and just making the Kaypro easier to read. Unlike other currently available adaptors, installation requires no soldering, desoldering, or wiring. In addition, installation in no way alters or damages any part of the motherboard. Removing the cover from the Kaypro, then removing one IC from its socket and plugging in the adaptor and video cable is all that’s needed.

The external monitor adapter is available for immediate delivery at a cost of $59.95.

The 12" keyboard cable is twice the length of the original cable and allows additional flexibility in placing the keyboard and computer. Using the same type and quality of ca-
"dBASE II® is far, far better than a shoehorn."

Rusty Fraser  
President  
Data Base Research Corp.

"We laughed when our customers asked us to put our minicomputer-based real-time accounting system, The Champion™ on a micro.

"No way was it going to fit, we thought.

"We'd have to create our own database management system and, even then, it'd be a tight squeeze.

"Then we discovered dBASE II, the relational database management system for microcomputers from Ashton-Tate."

"dBASE II was a perfect fit."

"dBASE II is a program developer's dream come true. The dBASE II RunTime™ module quickly provided us with the powerful text editing, data entry speed and other 'building block' capabilities we needed to develop and deliver a new Champion to our customers—the leading real-time on-line accounting system available for a micro."

The short cut to success.

The dBASE II RunTime module has helped a lot of program developers like Data Base Research become successful software publishers.

For more about dBASE II and RunTime, contact Ashton-Tate  
10150 West Jefferson Boulevard,  
Culver City, CA 90230, (800) 437-4329,  
ext. 217. In the U.K., call (0908) 568866.

For more about The Champion, call Data Base Research at (303) 987-2588.

ASHTON • TATE

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE II and RunTime are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate.  
The Champion is a registered trademark of Data Base Research Corporation.  
©Ashton-Tate 1983.
This page is for people who want to buy a great multi-user system.

And who don't want to pay an arm and a leg for it.

For you we have the Octagon 8/16™ At only $7350,* the Octagon 8/16 has the guts to handle any job you and three other people throw its way. And then some.

The multi-tasking Octagon 8/16 includes all the operating software you need to simultaneously run any of your 8-bit CP/M 80™ applications and any of your 16-bit Concurrent CP/M 86™ applications. (Or MP/M 86™ if you're in a multi-user environment.)

It will also execute software written to run under MS-DOS™ And UNIX™ will be available by December '83.

So all your 8-bit software is as useful and productive as ever. But you still reap all of the advantages of a 16-bit system. Simultaneously.

All this performance is due to the Octagon 8/16's dual processor architecture. Its 8-bit NSC-800 CPU executes the full Z80™ instruction set. Its 8086 CPU gives it the muscle to plow through 16-bit programs in a flash.

If you need a lot of number-crunching, there's an optional 8087 math co-processor.

Every Octagon 8/16 includes your choice of at least 256K of static RAM or 512K of dynamic RAM. Either is expandable to 1 MB. No lack of power here.

It also includes RAM disk software for the fastest possible execution speeds.

And for unheard-of versatility, each Octagon 8/16 includes a 5¼" floppy (315K, IBM PC formatted), an 8" floppy (1.4 MB formatted), and a 5¼" Winchester (19.2 MB formatted). And there are other configurations to choose from, too.

So you not only get the kind of mass storage you need, you also get the kind of cost-effectiveness you can't get anywhere else. Call us today for complete details.

The Octagon 8/16. All the performance you need from a single- or multi-user system.

At a price that won't bust your budget.

* Basic configuration.
This page is for people who want to build a great multi-user system.

With the right ingredients, you can build almost anything. When you use advanced S-100 boards from Octagon, all you have to add is your imagination.

Start with the most powerful multi-processing CPU board available: The CPU Board 8/16.™ For only $895 you get an 8-bit 4 MHz NSC-800 (which executes the full Z80 instruction set) and a 16-bit 8 MHz 8088. An optional 8087 math co-processor is available, too.

Together they let you simultaneously run 8-bit CP/M 80 and 16-bit CP/M 86. (MP/M 86 in a multi-user environment.) The board's 8272 floppy disk controller governs up to four 5¼" or 8" floppies at once in any combination. An 8K PROM monitor boots the operating system and contains several key memory debugging routines. Two serial ports feature software-selectable baud rates up to 19.2K baud.

And when you buy the operating system from Octagon—be it CP/M 86 for $150, Concurrent CP/M 86 for $195, or MP/M 86 for $495—you also get a full CP/M 80 emulator at no extra charge. As for memory, your multi-user system wouldn't be state-of-the-art without our 256K static RAM memory board. The first of its kind, this board—for only $1850—accepts either 8-bit or 16-bit bus requests. So it makes a perfect match for the CPU board. (If 128K is all you need, it's all yours for just $1095.) Both versions feature a handy time-of-day clock with battery back-up that keeps track of seconds, day, month, and year.

If your tastes run more toward dynamic RAM, you need our unique 521K DRAM board. Use it as a standard memory card. Or flip a switch and it becomes RAM disk. $1400 gets you the 512K version; $800 for the 256K version.

The last major ingredient in your system is the hard disk controller. This board handles up to four 5¼" Winchester disk drives. It includes automatic seeks and retries after error, both CP/M 80 and CP/M 86 bios, two serial ports, and one Centronics-compatible parallel port. Plus, it will detect and correct single-bit errors and detect double-bit errors.

There's not another S-100 hard disk controller like it. Not at any price, let alone $595. Or for $2295, we'll include a 19.2 MB Winchester, complete with power supply, cables, and enclosure.

Call us today for all the mouth-watering details. Because with these ingredients, you'll cook up a terrific single- or multi-user system in no time. A system you can really call your own.

2960 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134
408-262-7777

Octagon 8/16 and CPU Board 8/16 are trademarks of Octagon Corp. CP/M 80, CP/M 86, Concurrent CP/M 86, and MP/M 86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. 8080 is a trademark of Zilog Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs.
At last, a modem that goes where you want.
And does what you want.
And it's fully-programmable with Telpac™—USR's telecommunications software package.

*Suggested list for S-100 Modem with complete manual and phone cord. Telpac software (optional) $79.00.
S-100 Modem, TELPAC, USR logo and U.S. Robotics are trademarks of U.S. Robotics Inc.

U.S. ROBOTICS INC.
1123 WEST WASHINGTON
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607
(312) 733-0497

New Products
continued . . .

Advent Products, Inc., 965 North Main St., Orange, CA 92667; (714) 997-0800.
CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New office disk duplicator
Formaster Corporation has introduced Series Two, a desktop copier that can produce fully verified duplicates at the rate of 120 units per hour. This is about 10 times the speed possible by manual duplication on a personal computer. The self-contained unit includes three disk drives, one for the source disk and two for duplicating. The source disk remains in place until the desired number of copies has been produced on the two “copy drives.” Signal lights chart the process from source to completed copies. The unit can copy floppy disks in all popular formats, including IBM, Apple, Commodore, TRS-80 and DEC Rainbow. The Formaster Series Two will be available in February 1984 at $12,700 per unit.
Formaster Corporation, 1983 Concours Drive, San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 924-1771.
CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Our Family Tree Is Growing Again

SBC-II A two user multiprocessing S-100 slave complete with a Z-80 CPU (4 or 6 MHz), 2 serial ports, 64K RAM, and 2K FIFO buffer for each user! A cost effective way to add users to your multiprocessing system.

SBC-I A multiprocessing slave board computer with Z-80 CPU (4 or 6 MHz), 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, and up to 128K RAM. Provides unique 2K FIFO buffering for system block data transfers. When used with TurboDOS or MDZ/OS the results are phenomenal!

HD/CTC A hard disk and cartridge tape controller combined together on one board! A Z-80 CPU (4 or 6 MHz), 16K ROM, and up to 8K RAM provide intelligence required to relieve disk I/O burden from host system CPU. Round out your multi-processing system with an integrated mass storage/backup controller.

Systemaster® The ultimate one board computer; use it as a complete single-user system or as the "master" in a multi-processing network environment. Complete with Z-80A CPU, 2 serial and

2 parallel ports, floppy controller, DMA, real time clock, RAM drive disk emulation package, and Teletek's advanced CP/M BIOS or TurboDOS.

4600 Pell Drive Sacramento, CA 95838 (916) 920-4600 Telex #4991834 Answer back: Teletek

TELETEK

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Micro Five Series 1000 multiuser expansion

Micro Five Corporation has released two new models that expand the capabilities of the 16-bit Series 1000 multiuser computer family to up to 80 MB of hard disk storage and 10 users.

The new model 1640 configuration features 40 MB of disk storage, one MB disk, 256K of memory, six I/O ports and 20 MB high-speed streaming tape for backup. Both of these models are fully compatible with the Micro Five Series 1000 users and allow an upgrade path for existing Series 1000 users.

The Micro Five Series 1000 family of multiuser business computer systems provides 16-bit processing power with 512K of main memory and up to 10 I/O ports. Both floppy and hard disk models are available and are fully upgradable. The Series 1000 supports industry-popular operating systems, including CP/M-86, MP/M-86, SMC Business Basic, MicroCobol, and STAR.DOS. These operating systems provide the availability of a wide range of field-proven general accounting and vertical market applications software.

The list price of the model 1640, including the operating system, is $16,495. The new model 1740, including the operating system, is priced at $19,995.

MicroOffice 100 portable computer: the RoadRunner

The RoadRunner is a battery-powered computer that fits into half of a standard briefcase and measures only 7½" x 11½". The RoadRunner permits users to perform mathematical calculations, analyze financial models, and prepare and transmit reports while on the road. It features a standard-sized, 73-key typewriter-style keyboard with 18 function keys, eight of which are used for single-key menu selection, an eight-line, eight-character-wide liquid crystal display, and 2" x 2" removable, reusable data and program cartridges that provide 32K of storage each.

The RoadRunner is equipped with an RS-232C interface and 300 baud (auto-dial, auto-answer) modem as direct sending and receiving links when accessing databases and other computers. Its cover, containing the display, powers the unit when opened. The main memory power supply of the RoadRunner is a removable battery pack that performs for more than eight full hours.

Software packages, now available in cartridges, include text editor, spreadsheet, Basic language, phone list, appointments manager and terminal communications. CP/M software will soon be available on cartridge as well. The RoadRunner comes with 64K RAM and ROM memory and is priced at $1,695. Manual is included.

HERITAGE SOFTWARE, INC.
A Tradition of Excellence
375 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 211, Dept. A-3
Los Angeles, CA 90010
Sales (213) 384-5430/Support (213) 384-4120

Micro Five Corporation, 17791 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92714;
(713) 957-1517.
CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroOffice Systems Technology, 35 Kings Highway East, Fairfield, CT 06430; (203) 367-2525.
CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Gifford gives you more.

When you go with Gifford, you get more than you ever thought possible from a multiuser computer system. Or a computer company. More productivity. More flexibility. More expandability. More speed. And more support.

It means total performance for every Gifford customer.

Gifford systems can run both 8 and 16-bit programs, giving you an incredible choice of over 5,000 CP/M® or MP/M™ applications. And we developed this feature, so when we say it really works, it really does.

In addition, our systems can run popular single user programs, while giving you multiuser benefits such as the ability to share resources like printers and hard disks, plus advanced security features to protect sensitive information. And you can run true multiuser programs with features like file lockout, record lockout and shared data bases.

All Gifford systems use CompuPro's proven S-100 based products, making it easy to accommodate any performance enhancements.

For example, expansion's a snap...literally. Just snap in an expansion board, add a terminal, and you're ready to handle more. And since every system has twenty bus slots, there's plenty of power for everyone.

Gifford keeps on giving.

To make absolutely sure you get all the performance you hire, we support everything we sell. Should you ever need to call us, use our hotline to reach a knowledgeable representative.

And, if the problem can't be solved with words, it can be diagnosed via modem. If the problem is hardware related, we'll replace any defective CompuPro part within 24 hours free for two full years. Support continues with our two, three and five day hands-on seminars.

Meet our specs.

Just look at what our popular $9990 three user system includes: 320K static RAM memory, two 8" DS/DD floppies, the Gifford F5-21 Winchester 21Mb drive, a CompuPro enclosure with IEEE 696/S-100 bus with 20 slots and nine I/O ports. Plus dBASEII™ SuperCalc-86™ and MP/M-86™.

Other exclusive features include time accounting for users and projects, electronic mail, system scheduler, non-destructive memory test, MP/M II queue calls, and more.

As well as expansion capabilities for up to six users.

Make the cut.

If you need our kind of performance, cut the coupon or give us a call. We'll send you a free brochure detailing our exclusive high performance features, our two year warranty, and the benefits of selecting an IEEE 696/S-100 bus-based system.

But if you don't need to hire us, there's only one possible reason. You already have.

Gifford Computer Systems is a Full Service CompuPro® Systems Center.

The powerful Gifford System 321 shown with optional GCS-80 terminals.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>AUTHOR</th>
<th>Vol.-No.-Pg.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BASIC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improved Trig Functions in CBasic</td>
<td>Lurie, Robert</td>
<td>4-12-130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Code Loader for MBasic</td>
<td>Leibson, Steve</td>
<td>4-10-98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restoring Unsaved MBasic Programs</td>
<td>Lindsay, Jon</td>
<td>4-5-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using Microsoft's VARPTR</td>
<td>Wolpert, David</td>
<td>4-5-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CP/M</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64-Character-Wide DDT</td>
<td>Smith, Kelly</td>
<td>4-5-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Flexible Solution to the Large BIOS Problem</td>
<td>Bender, Andrew</td>
<td>4-3-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementing Console Key-Pressed Interrupts</td>
<td>Potochnak, John</td>
<td>4-6-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M Chain Routine</td>
<td>Minnis, Bob</td>
<td>4-2-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M Software Directory</td>
<td>Sol Libes, John Manno, Chris Terry</td>
<td>4-12-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five to Eight and Back Again</td>
<td>Scott, Ed</td>
<td>4-3-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementing the Advanced Features of CP/M Plus</td>
<td>Ratoff, Bruce</td>
<td>4-2-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementing the Advanced Features of CP/M Plus, Part 2</td>
<td>Ratoff, Bruce</td>
<td>4-4-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEEPCCP</td>
<td>Lurie, Bob</td>
<td>4-3-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logging-On CP/M</td>
<td>Jannelli, Ralph</td>
<td>4-8-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More Features for CP/M: Part II</td>
<td>Skjellum, Anthony</td>
<td>2-4-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventing System Crashes During Warm Boot</td>
<td>Sasso, Michael F.</td>
<td>4-8-106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relocatable Code (CP/M Bus)</td>
<td>Skjellum, Anthony</td>
<td>4-2-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SID Patch</td>
<td>Lurie, Bob</td>
<td>4-5-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Custom BIOS: Patching to Promote Peripheral Power</td>
<td>Wiens, Tom</td>
<td>4-7-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple-Density Floppy Disks for CP/M</td>
<td>Weidemann, Bob</td>
<td>4-2-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do about CP/M's Sync Error</td>
<td>Smith, Kelly</td>
<td>4-1-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will Solid-State Drives Replace the Hard Disk?</td>
<td>Weidemann, Bob</td>
<td>4-5-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XERA—An Extended Erase Utility for CP/M</td>
<td>Ashdown, Ian</td>
<td>4-8-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The ZCPR2 System</td>
<td>Conn, Richard</td>
<td>4-6-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory of RCPM Systems</td>
<td>Newell, Judd &amp; K. Levitt</td>
<td>4-7-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Area Networks: An Introduction, Part 1</td>
<td>Wong, William G.</td>
<td>4-10-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Area Networks: An Introduction, Part 2</td>
<td>Wong, William G.</td>
<td>4-11-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIP Data Between Computers</td>
<td>Fisher, S.</td>
<td>4-7-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toward Smarter Modem Programs</td>
<td>Bilofsky, Walt</td>
<td>4-7-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using RCPM Systems Effectively</td>
<td>Bronson, Ben et al.</td>
<td>4-7-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General-Purpose Graphic Plotting Package Part 1</td>
<td>Freese, David H.</td>
<td>4-6-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General-Purpose Graphic Plotting Package Part 2</td>
<td>Freese, David H.</td>
<td>4-7-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General-Purpose Graphic Plotting Package Part 3</td>
<td>Freese, David H.</td>
<td>4-8-112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-GL: Add Graphics to Any Computer System</td>
<td>Leibson, Steve</td>
<td>4-6-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Applications of Microcomputer Graphics</td>
<td>Gehring K.B. &amp; J.W. Moore</td>
<td>4-6-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hardware (General)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8080 Operation of the CCS 2422 Disk Controller</td>
<td>Kibler, Bill</td>
<td>4-10-106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add a Rescue Key to Your System</td>
<td>Amelang, Loren</td>
<td>4-9-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An IEEE-488 Bus Tutorial</td>
<td>Newrock, Richard S.</td>
<td>4-4-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bubble Memory for the S-100 Bus</td>
<td>Reitz, Randy</td>
<td>4-10-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build an S-100 EEPROM Board</td>
<td>Reitz, Randy</td>
<td>4-2-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheap Memory (64K on MITs)</td>
<td>Kibler, Bill</td>
<td>4-12-134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Audio on a CP/M System</td>
<td>Long, Joseph</td>
<td>4-7-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

136 Microsystems January 1984
**Microsystems Mart**

**ISIS ↔ CP/M®**

Full bi-directional file transfer capabilities are provided in the ISIS/CP/M utilities package. Written in machine language and running under CP/M, these utilities permit the CP/M user to read or write files direct to/from an ISIS Diskette. They will run under any version of CP/M without regard to diskette density. The complete packaging is $25.00 including user's manual. Write for free brochure on other CP/M software.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
ISIS is a trademark of the Corporation

---

**The DELPHI SYSTEM**

15 Megabyte HARD DISKS for KAYPRO, XEROX 820, Big Board Televideo and S-100 computers

$2195 complete
- 15 megabyte hard disk drive with plated media
- switching power supply and enclosure
- controller, cables and CP/M software

**DELPHI DEVELOPMENT**

6273 19th Ave. NE
Seattle, WA 98115
(206) 524-5369

---

**Electronic Circuit Analysis**

- AC and DC analysis
- Very fast, optimized machine language
- Infinite circuits on multiple passes
- Worst case, sensitivity analysis
- Sweep component values
- 64 Nodes, 127 branches
- Complete transformation language
- Report writer, chooses numeric keypad
- Complete

**CAPACITY**

DATABASE: Observations: unlimited (multi-table)

**FEATURES**

- Reads and writes from VisiCalc, SuperCalc, cBase II, DIF, etc.
- Factor analysis and principal components
- Stepwise regression
- Stepwise discriminant analysis
- Frequencies
- Histograms
- Create and revise database
- Complete transformation language
- Report writer
- Very fast, optimized machine language
- Full editing, error trapping
- Full memory handling
- Compare circuits
- Sixty nodes, 127 branches
- 64 nodes, 127 branches
- Simultaneous input or memory mapped
- All screen & keyboard read
- 8275 CRT controller with light pen port
- Keyboard port with TYPE·AHEAD buffer
- Two 2716's—program & character ROM's
- Optional 2716 for CHARACTER GRAPHICS
- All screen & keyboard read
- SIMULTANEOUS IO or Memory mapped
- 2.80 MPU—2 or 4 MHz system clock
- Easy to adapt Software
- Uses only EASY-TO-GET parts
- Use in any S-100 system
- 606 Bus Compliance, D8 M16 18 1200
- Built for less than $200
- Now includes Crystal and Heat Sink, $9.85 value.
- Completes the 6 wd A
- Bare board with Documentation $49.50
- $2.50 add (res. add 6% tax)
- Add 3% for MC & Visa

**Tatum Labs**

P.O. Box 722
Hawleyville, CT 06440
(203) 426-2184

---

**RAM'S AND EPROM'S**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAM's and EPROM's</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6116P-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6116LP-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086, 8746, 8255, 8253 AVAILABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum order is $25.00. Prices subject to change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributors, Dealers, OEM inquiries invited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!Call/write for latest price quotes!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FREE BROCHURE**

Excel-Tec Industries, Inc.
Post Office Box 2205
Silver Spring, MD 20902
(301) 434-4123

---

**60 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD — S-100**

All This on ONE BOARD:
- Keyboard port with TYPE-AHEAD buffer
- Two CRT controller with light pen port
- Two 2716's—program & character ROM's
- Optional 2716 for CHARACTER GRAPHICS
- All screen & keyboard read
- SIMULTANEOUS IO or Memory mapped
- Easy to adapt Software
- Uses only EASY-TO-GET parts
- Use in any S-100 system
- 606 Bus Compliance, D8 M16 18 1200
- Built for less than $200
- Now includes Crystal and Heat Sink, $9.85 value.
- Completes the VDB-A
- Bare board with Documentation $49.50
- $2.50 add (res. add 6% tax)
- Add 3% for MC & Visa

**Simplicity**

PRODUCTS CO.
P.O. Box 601, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
(312) 595-7337

---

**Circle 278 on Reader Service Card**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>AUTHOR</th>
<th>Vol.-No.-Pg.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extended RAM for the Exidy Sorcerer</td>
<td>Ceska, Tom</td>
<td>4-5-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy Problems I Have Known</td>
<td>Piggott, Ken</td>
<td>4-12-126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooking Made Easy (an S-100 Card Extractor)</td>
<td>Piggott, Ken</td>
<td>4-4-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickles &amp; Trout IEEE-488/IEEE-696 Bus Converter</td>
<td>Newrook, Richard</td>
<td>4-4-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEEE-696/S-100 Standard Update</td>
<td>Libes, Don, &amp; Sol Libes</td>
<td>4-5-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of the IOBYTE Function on the North Star</td>
<td>Carnevale, Ted</td>
<td>4-12-108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfacing Microcomputers with Laboratory Instruments</td>
<td>Long, Joseph</td>
<td>4-4-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The “Standard” CP/M-86 Hardware System in the Lab</td>
<td>Place, R.L. &amp; K.A. Bailey</td>
<td>4-4-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The New 16-Bit Super Microcomputers</td>
<td>Wong, Bill</td>
<td>4-11-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrading Older S-100 Computers to the CompuPro Dual Processor</td>
<td>Bray, David W.</td>
<td>4-9-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hardware (Product Reviews)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman Digital Systems SYNTHE TALKER</td>
<td>Thovson, Dennis</td>
<td>4-12-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuPro MPX Board Review</td>
<td>Thovson, Dennis</td>
<td>4-5-106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuPro System 8-16 Model 86/87 Computer</td>
<td>Bender, Andrew</td>
<td>4-11-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decisions on the Decision I</td>
<td>Mau, Ernest</td>
<td>4-4-98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four SBC Boards Reviewed</td>
<td>Hardy, David</td>
<td>4-3-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life in the Fast Lane: Three Multiuser Microcomputers</td>
<td>Machrone, Bill</td>
<td>4-9-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ithaca Intersystems/Coherent System</td>
<td>Fiedler, David</td>
<td>4-1-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JES Graphics Super Compuprism Graphics Board</td>
<td>Ceska, Tom</td>
<td>4-6-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microdynamics EPROM-32 Programmer</td>
<td>Darwin, Ian</td>
<td>4-12-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrow Designs Micro Decision</td>
<td>Machrone, Bill</td>
<td>4-2-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of Digital Research 16 &amp; 32K Memory Boards</td>
<td>Pickerill, Mark D.</td>
<td>4-12-118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of Dual Systems 83/20 68000 UNIX System</td>
<td>Wilkinson, Leland</td>
<td>4-9-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of Five Video Terminals</td>
<td>Machrone, Bill</td>
<td>4-3-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-100 Product Directory</td>
<td>Libes, Don, &amp; Sol Libes</td>
<td>4-5-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tecmar Data Conversion Products</td>
<td>Newrook, Richard</td>
<td>4-7-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The CompuPro CPU-68K</td>
<td>Hardy, David &amp; Ken Jackson</td>
<td>4-11-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Compuime SBC-880</td>
<td>Hardy, David</td>
<td>4-6-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Cromemco C-10 System</td>
<td>Machrone, Bill</td>
<td>4-8-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The PMMI MM-VTI Board</td>
<td>Zeiger, Mark</td>
<td>4-7-110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using the New Radio Shack Portable Computer With a CP/M System</td>
<td>Machrone, Bill</td>
<td>4-10-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith Low-Profile Z-100 Computer System</td>
<td>Hardy, David</td>
<td>4-11-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Godbout Dual Processor Board and CP/M-86</td>
<td>Ratoff, Bruce</td>
<td>2-4-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Miscellaneous</strong></td>
<td>Libes, Don</td>
<td>4-10-130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A User Group Directory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>North Star Topics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M to North Star DOS File Transfer</td>
<td>Yates, D.J.</td>
<td>4-9-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customize WP Keyboard for North Star</td>
<td>Thompson, B.</td>
<td>4-6-106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRALPHA North Star Directory Alphabetizer</td>
<td>Coudal, Edgar</td>
<td>4-3-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double your North Star RAM</td>
<td>Feldman, Richard</td>
<td>4-5-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fancy Font</td>
<td>Kowitt, Bob</td>
<td>4-8-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find the Location of a Variable in North Star Basic</td>
<td>Anderson, D.J.</td>
<td>4-9-98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Star DOS as a CP/M.COM File</td>
<td>Ashley, Allen</td>
<td>4-9-110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Put Your Printer on a Parallel Port</td>
<td>Carnevale, Ted</td>
<td>4-7-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run Parallel MX-80 on North Star</td>
<td>Stokes, Oliver</td>
<td>4-10-126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
64k Static RAM for S-100 (IEEE-696) Systems

The fully static design makes it easy to interface Seattle Computer's 64k Static RAM boards with a variety of CPU and DMA devices in IEEE-696 systems. High-speed (85 ns) RAM chips enable operation to 10 MHz with no wait states. Memory boards can be used as either 8- or 16-bit wide memory, 48k, 32k, and 16k versions are available.

Single Qty: $495.00
Call: 1-800-426-8936
Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.
Seattle Computer Products, Inc.
1114 Drive, Seattle, WA 98033

Multi-Port Serial Card for S-100 (IEEE-696) Systems

Designers who need an IEEE-696 interface card have a choice of either 2 or 4 ports with the Multi-Port Serial Card. Each port can operate as either a "data set" or as a "data terminal." Independent baud rate generators for each port (50 - 19.2k baud) and an 8-level vector interupt controller are provided. 36" cables are included.

Single Qty: $280 (4-port), $210.00 (2-port).
Call: 1-800-426-8936
Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.
Seattle Computer Products, Inc.
1114 Drive, Seattle, WA 98033

**CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYBOARD**

We maintain a large stack of blank keytops that can be custom engraved for:

* Video Display Terminals
* Point of Sale Terminals
* & Computers

Replacement keytop kits for Word Processing Software packages configured for popular terminals.

OEM PROTOTYPES AND PRODUCTION RUNS

— Call or Write —

ARKAY ENGRAVERS, INC.
2073 Newbridge Road
Ballston, New York 11710
(516) 781-9569 (516) 781-9343

**MAGNOLIA P MICROSYSTEMS**

Makes the ZENITH 89/90 a REAL Business Computer

The sold Dependability of the ZB9/90 with the Flexibility to configure it the way you need:

- Memory Boards 16-128 KBytes
- Hard Disk Interfaces and Subsystems 5-50 MBytes
- Large OHP Converter 14x8 and 5x6 drives
- MMS-Net Networking
- High Speed High Capacity Auxiliary Processor
- The most powerful, flexible CP/M available

Ask your Zenith dealer about Magnolia products.

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
2264 15th Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98116
(206) 285-7266
(800) 426-2841
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

**MOTOROLLA 68000 STRUCTURED MACRO CROSS ASSEMBLER**

for CP/M-80* (8" SSSD)
EXORMacst Compatible

**$200**

Manual

$20

Linker included, Source available

**$200**

Contact: THE SOFTWARE GROUP
10471 Brookhurst
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 535-5274

**NEED MORE $$$**

If you make your living programming, we can make you richer!

The Programmer's Apprentice is a professional program development system that generates fully debugged MBasic source code with:

- B-Tree File Management
- Multi-level Menus
- Report and Program generators

Library driven, so you can modify it to write code to your specifications.

Contact: THE SOFTWARE GROUP
10471 Brookhurst
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 535-5274

**C/80 — the affordable C compiler**

from The Software Toolworks

Our price only $42.46

C/80 MATHPAK — adds 32 bit data types to C/80. Only $25.46

Media xfer service — CP/M 8" to many 5" formats for only $5/disk.

Software & hardware for Heath H89 at discount prices. Call or write for details.

**ANALYTICAL PRODUCTS**

29924 Road 168
Visalia, CA 93291
(209) 747-3235

**Z80/8080/Z80 TRANSLATOR**

SAVE TIME — SAVE MONEY

USE A MACRO PROCESSOR 39.95

Why waste time hand translating assembly language mnemonics? The XLT macro processor is a powerful utility for translating from one language to another or extending the usefulness of a current language.

To translate, a file of definitions is read by XLT and compiled to the input text. A match causes the input text be replaced with the definition's contents.

XLT allows up to ten arguments in a definition arguments containing spaces or tabs, incrementing decrements, strings, a stack, and conditional text replacement.

Included are definitions for translating Z80 to 8080 mnemonics and vice-versa, and definitions to implement CSAIL, a C-structured assembly language. This allows code like: put a=0x34 into an 8-bit register as a=0x34.

XLT costs 39.95 plus .95 shipping and handling. For CP/M 2.2 8" single density Z80 disk systems.

Send check or money order to:

L. A. Software, 6708 Melrose
Los Angeles CA 90038
(213) 932-0817

CA res. add sales tax CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

**CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>AUTHOR</th>
<th>Vol.-No.-Pg.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pascal</strong></td>
<td>Lambert, W.</td>
<td>4-9-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleuthing WordStar Files with Pascal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software (General)</strong></td>
<td>Robb, John</td>
<td>4-3-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Better MULTiply Algorithm</td>
<td>Azlin, Larry</td>
<td>4-12-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Debug Subroutine</td>
<td>Nowell, Scott</td>
<td>4-9-98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Check</td>
<td>Wiens, Tom</td>
<td>4-8-108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhancing Your Spreadsheet Print Files</td>
<td>Ursino, Mark</td>
<td>4-1-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Xenix</td>
<td>Mau, Ernest</td>
<td>4-3-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modifying WordStar for an Epson Printer</td>
<td>Machrone, Bill</td>
<td>4-6-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More WordStar Mods for Z-19</td>
<td>Bender, Andrew</td>
<td>4-9-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relocating Assemblers, Part 1</td>
<td>Bender, Andrew</td>
<td>4-10-114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relocating Assemblers, Part 2</td>
<td>Radatti, Peter</td>
<td>4-4-118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Running WordStar under TP/M</td>
<td>Smith, Kelly</td>
<td>4-3-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simple Stack Overflow Routine</td>
<td>Lurie, Robert</td>
<td>4-10-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single-Density Disk Formatting</td>
<td>Darwin, Ian</td>
<td>4-8-120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 50-Line Text Formatter Gets Running Fast</td>
<td>Lurie, Bob</td>
<td>4-5-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track Buffering Routines for Tarbell Controller</td>
<td>Libes, Don</td>
<td>4-1-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIX and CP/M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordMaster Patches for WordStar</td>
<td>Gilbreath, J.</td>
<td>4-8-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatibility and Date/Time</td>
<td>Zimmerer, Robert W.</td>
<td>4-10-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80 Random Number Generator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software (Product Reviews)</strong></td>
<td>Hunter, Bruce</td>
<td>4-8-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Manager (DRI)</td>
<td>Stek, Robert J.</td>
<td>4-12-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APCBASIC, a review</td>
<td>Wong, William G.</td>
<td>4-10-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/NET: The CP/M Network Operating System</td>
<td>Terry, Chris</td>
<td>4-4-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garland of Utilities</td>
<td>Wong, William G.</td>
<td>4-8-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LISP for CP/M</td>
<td>Greek, Fred</td>
<td>4-3-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Wand: A Word Processing System</td>
<td>Gewirtz, David</td>
<td>4-9-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronox—CP/M and UNIX Combined</td>
<td>Reitz, Randy</td>
<td>4-1-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small VOS and Small Tools for North Star</td>
<td>Hunter, Bruce</td>
<td>4-7-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL/I-86 and PL/I-80</td>
<td>Fiedler, David</td>
<td>4-10-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QBAKX: An Incremental Backup Utility</td>
<td>Skjellum, Anthony</td>
<td>4-5-511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of DIF/DDEL Utilities</td>
<td>Long, Joseph</td>
<td>4-6-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of Graftalk</td>
<td>Machrone, Bill</td>
<td>4-5-120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of IBIOS</td>
<td>Parker, Timothy</td>
<td>4-10-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of S-Basic</td>
<td>Leibson, Steve</td>
<td>4-5-114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.A.I.L.ing Without a Lifeboat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan, Renumber, and Crunch Commands for North Star Basic</td>
<td>Reitz, Randy</td>
<td>4-5-98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some Notes on Fortran-80</td>
<td>Minnis, Robert</td>
<td>4-11-118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellbinder</td>
<td>McLaughlin, F.B.</td>
<td>4-3-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada Fortran</td>
<td>DuPuy, David</td>
<td>4-11-114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The RATFOR Preprocessing Language</td>
<td>Cameron, A.G.W.</td>
<td>4-9-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Software Tools Computing Environment</td>
<td>Cameron, A.G.W.</td>
<td>4-9-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Supersoft C Compiler</td>
<td>Fiedler, David</td>
<td>4-9-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three More Lisps for CP/M</td>
<td>Wong, William G.</td>
<td>4-12-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordMaster: More than a Replacement for ED</td>
<td>Thiel, Larry</td>
<td>4-3-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar Shining in the Software Firmament</td>
<td>Leibson, Steve</td>
<td>4-3-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Vol.-No.-Pg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086 OS Converter</td>
<td>4-11-122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACOM (telecom for N*)</td>
<td>4-2-91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCOM (Telecom)</td>
<td>4-7-122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BackRest (hard disk archiving)</td>
<td>4-5-139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAKUP</td>
<td>4-10-134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOBCAT (file cataloger)</td>
<td>4-4-107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAINSTORMER</td>
<td>4-10-142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERES I</td>
<td>4-7-121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSTAR Basic compiler</td>
<td>4-1-98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M recovery</td>
<td>4-10-136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPMGREP</td>
<td>4-4-106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>4-11-122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECISION-ANALYST</td>
<td>4-10-142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES-Crypt</td>
<td>4-4-106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMM1 utilities</td>
<td>4-1-101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilePlan</td>
<td>4-8-124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Utility I</td>
<td>4-12-145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font-19</td>
<td>4-8-125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GrafTalk 2.0</td>
<td>4-6-128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAM-A-SYST (PC to Telex &amp; TWX)</td>
<td>4-10-135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPH (for Diablo w/Hyplot)</td>
<td>4-3-106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASTE (Telecom w/HASP protocol)</td>
<td>4-7-121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDJS (8080 disassembler)</td>
<td>4-7-121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HexPrintR (modifier to WS)</td>
<td>4-4-106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT 1.0 (Iris to CP/M)</td>
<td>4-10-135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM/80 Information Manager</td>
<td>4-5-138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InfoShare</td>
<td>4-10-134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Software Directory</td>
<td>4-4-107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTRCEPT (CP/M call handler)</td>
<td>4-3-106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBasic</td>
<td>4-8-123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYDISK (data entry)</td>
<td>4-7-124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCKPROG (security)</td>
<td>4-12-144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MagicIndex</td>
<td>4-12-146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAILER</td>
<td>4-9-122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailer</td>
<td>4-8-122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Catalog</td>
<td>4-1-98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS-3 (mfg control system)</td>
<td>4-10-134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>Vol.-No.-Pg.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MemoPlan</td>
<td>4-8-124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS (medical info svc)</td>
<td>4-10-140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEM 8-16</td>
<td>4-6-128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modula-2 (compiler)</td>
<td>4-9-124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTRANS (MBasic/Oasis)</td>
<td>4-11-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiNET</td>
<td>4-4-106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAMOR (mail list)</td>
<td>4-7-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada FORTRAN</td>
<td>4-1-98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimizer (financial modeling)</td>
<td>4-2-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Finance Utility</td>
<td>4-3-107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Package for MX-80</td>
<td>4-2-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUESTEXT III (text info mgr)</td>
<td>4-10-136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qnic-n-Easi AG</td>
<td>4-8-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Check (money management)</td>
<td>4-1-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real-Time C Runtime Library</td>
<td>4-12-146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relocation Utilities</td>
<td>4-7-126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHEUS (file recovery)</td>
<td>4-5-138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCREEN MASTER</td>
<td>4-8-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDAM/II (data mgmt)</td>
<td>4-7-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM-MODEM (telecommunications)</td>
<td>4-2-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small/C &amp; Small/VM</td>
<td>4-1-98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTPLOT/BGL</td>
<td>4-8-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB:MATH</td>
<td>4-9-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super-19</td>
<td>4-8-126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERFILE</td>
<td>4-7-124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM-TMS7 cross assembler</td>
<td>4-2-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarbell CB-80 Database System</td>
<td>4-11-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarbell Database System</td>
<td>4-4-106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TaxCalc</td>
<td>4-10-139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECHTYPE</td>
<td>4-10-137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLX-A-SYST (PC to Telex telecom)</td>
<td>4-10-135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAKSPLAYER and TUNINGs</td>
<td>4-11-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNE/CON (file recovery)</td>
<td>4-10-138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VersaForm</td>
<td>4-4-107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASH (file utility)</td>
<td>4-5-138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WES word processor</td>
<td>4-2-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiremaster</td>
<td>4-1-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS-Patch</td>
<td>4-11-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-COM (BaZic to ASM)</td>
<td>4-7-124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80ASM</td>
<td>4-10-134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZAS Z-8000 (assembler)</td>
<td>4-5-138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZSTEM (terminal emulator)</td>
<td>4-9-122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1. Title of Publication: Microsystems.
   a. Publication No. 0199795
2. Date of filing: October 1, 1983.
   a. No. of issues published annually: 12
   b. Annual subscription price: $24.97
4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication (not printers): One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters or general business offices of the publisher (not printers): One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.
6. Full names and complete mailing addresses of the publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Editor, Sol Libes, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Managing Editor, None.
7. Owner: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Ziff Corporation, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.
8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: None.
9. Extent and Nature of Circulation
   a. No. of issues published annually: 12
   b. Annual subscription price: $24.97
   c. Total no. copies (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 65,800
   d. Paid circulation (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 51,651
   e. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 17,032
   f. Office use, left over, returns from news agents (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 1,792
   g. Total distribution (sum of A, B, C, and D): 65,800
   h. Copies not distributed: 4,221
   i. Total no. copies (net press run): 51,651
   j. Paid circulation: 51,651
   k. Average copies of each issue: 1,725
   l. Distribution during preceding 12 months: Published 51,651
   m. Total Paid Circulation (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 51,651
   n. Net press run: 51,651
   o. Full names and complete mailing addresses of the publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Editor, Sol Libes, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Managing Editor, None.
10. Extent and Nature of Circulation
    a. No. of issues published annually: 12
    b. Annual subscription price: $24.97
    c. Total no. copies (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 65,800
    d. Paid circulation (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 51,651
    e. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 17,032
    f. Office use, left over, returns from news agents (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 1,792
    g. Total distribution (sum of A, B, C, and D): 65,800
    h. Copies not distributed: 4,221
    i. Total no. copies (net press run): 51,651
    j. Paid circulation: 51,651
    k. Average copies of each issue: 1,725
    l. Distribution during preceding 12 months: Published 51,651
    m. Total Paid Circulation (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 51,651
    n. Net press run: 51,651
    o. Full names and complete mailing addresses of the publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Editor, Sol Libes, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Managing Editor, None.
11. Extent and Nature of Circulation
    a. No. of issues published annually: 12
    b. Annual subscription price: $24.97
    c. Total no. copies (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 65,800
    d. Paid circulation (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 51,651
    e. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 17,032
    f. Office use, left over, returns from news agents (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 1,792
    g. Total distribution (sum of A, B, C, and D): 65,800
    h. Copies not distributed: 4,221
    i. Total no. copies (net press run): 51,651
    j. Paid circulation: 51,651
    k. Average copies of each issue: 1,725
    l. Distribution during preceding 12 months: Published 51,651
    m. Total Paid Circulation (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 51,651
    n. Net press run: 51,651
    o. Full names and complete mailing addresses of the publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Editor, Sol Libes, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Managing Editor, None.
12. Extent and Nature of Circulation
    a. No. of issues published annually: 12
    b. Annual subscription price: $24.97
    c. Total no. copies (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 65,800
    d. Paid circulation (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 51,651
    e. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 17,032
    f. Office use, left over, returns from news agents (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 1,792
    g. Total distribution (sum of A, B, C, and D): 65,800
    h. Copies not distributed: 4,221
    i. Total no. copies (net press run): 51,651
    j. Paid circulation: 51,651
    k. Average copies of each issue: 1,725
    l. Distribution during preceding 12 months: Published 51,651
    m. Total Paid Circulation (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 51,651
    n. Net press run: 51,651
    o. Full names and complete mailing addresses of the publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Editor, Sol Libes, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Managing Editor, None.
13. Extent and Nature of Circulation
    a. No. of issues published annually: 12
    b. Annual subscription price: $24.97
    c. Total no. copies (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 65,800
    d. Paid circulation (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 51,651
    e. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 17,032
    f. Office use, left over, returns from news agents (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 1,792
    g. Total distribution (sum of A, B, C, and D): 65,800
    h. Copies not distributed: 4,221
    i. Total no. copies (net press run): 51,651
    j. Paid circulation: 51,651
    k. Average copies of each issue: 1,725
    l. Distribution during preceding 12 months: Published 51,651
    m. Total Paid Circulation (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 51,651
    n. Net press run: 51,651
    o. Full names and complete mailing addresses of the publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Editor, Sol Libes, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Managing Editor, None.
14. Extent and Nature of Circulation
    a. No. of issues published annually: 12
    b. Annual subscription price: $24.97
    c. Total no. copies (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 65,800
    d. Paid circulation (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 51,651
    e. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 17,032
    f. Office use, left over, returns from news agents (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 1,792
    g. Total distribution (sum of A, B, C, and D): 65,800
    h. Copies not distributed: 4,221
    i. Total no. copies (net press run): 51,651
    j. Paid circulation: 51,651
    k. Average copies of each issue: 1,725
    l. Distribution during preceding 12 months: Published 51,651
    m. Total Paid Circulation (sum of 1081 and 4,221): 51,651
    n. Net press run: 51,651
    o. Full names and complete mailing addresses of the publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Editor, Sol Libes, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Managing Editor, None.
Give Your Computer COLORVISION™

ColorVision—Convert your ColecoVision to a color terminal. Never before has it been this inexpensive to add color output to your computer! For only $99.95 plus the inexpensive ColecoVision system you can have beautiful color output plus sound generation and two joysticks with built-in numeric keypad.

The ColorVision attaches to the expander slot in the Coleco machine and interfaces to a computer by RS-232. The command processor in the Colorvision makes available the full use of all the ColecoVision functions.

Inside the Colorvision Users Guide you will find a complete and detailed explanation of all functions, supplemented by many clearly written programming examples in both BASIC and assembly language. The screen format is 256x192 pixels, 16 colors and up to 32 sprites. Text mode gives a screen display of 24x40 user definable characters. Software provided includes a Sprite Editor and a full color Scenery Editor.

To order, send check or money order. Call for COD. Price—ColorVision—$99.95 RS-232 cable—$24.95 Please add $4.00 for postage-handling. Thank you.
Harrison R&D
9802 Sagequeen, Houston, Tx. 77089
Ph 713-438-6828 or 485-7107

---

Quantity One... $299*

- 4mHz Z80A* CPU, 64K RAM
- Two RS232 serial ports
- Mini floppy controller
- Parallel printer port
- On-board —12V converter
- Only 3.75 x 7.75 inches
- Screws directly onto a mini floppy drive

All this... and CP/M™ 2.2 also!

67 East Evelyn Ave * Mountain View, CA 94039 • (415) 962-0920

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

ADVERTISERS INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Ackerman Digital Systems Inc.</td>
<td>26 —</td>
<td>GMRI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>Action Computer Enterprises 7</td>
<td>24 —</td>
<td>Graphics Development Laboratories 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Adcom Systems 26</td>
<td>37 —</td>
<td>Great Salt Lake Computer Co., Inc. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Technology 2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Green Mountain Radio Research Co. 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Corp. 1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Heritage Software, Inc. 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>American Planning Corp. 6</td>
<td>45 —</td>
<td>HSC, Inc. 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Ampro Corp. 144</td>
<td>119 —</td>
<td>Hawkeye Grafix 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Applied Data Systems 55</td>
<td>95 —</td>
<td>Institute For Scientific Analysis 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Ashton-Tate 126</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Integrac 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Atlantic Computer 97</td>
<td>44 —</td>
<td>Integrated Business Computers 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Avocet Systems, Inc. 18</td>
<td>14 —</td>
<td>Intercontinental Microsystems Corp. 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BC Systems 86</td>
<td>49 —</td>
<td>ISE-USA 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>BD Software 125</td>
<td>20 —</td>
<td>Illumination Technology 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Borland International 49</td>
<td>165 —</td>
<td>Integrac 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Colorado Online 19</td>
<td>43 —</td>
<td>Inttegrac 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Communications Research Corp. 59</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Inttegrac 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Complex Systems, Inc. 72,73</td>
<td>28 —</td>
<td>JBV Electronics 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Compum-Draw 103</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Korean 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Compu-Pro 24</td>
<td>242 —</td>
<td>KSR 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90,121</td>
<td>Computer Component Distributors 69</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Lawaen Electronics/Mega Co. 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Computer Design Labs 77</td>
<td>26 —</td>
<td>Legal Directory 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Computer House 113</td>
<td>68 —</td>
<td>Logical Devices, Inc. 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Computer Innovations, Inc. 71</td>
<td>191 —</td>
<td>Loni Engineering, Inc. 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>ComputView Products, Inc. 91</td>
<td>61 —</td>
<td>Loni Engineering, Inc. 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Connecticut MicroComputer, Inc. 97</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Loni Engineering, Inc. 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Control Technology 144</td>
<td>74 —</td>
<td>MacroTech International Corp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>D &amp; W Digital 119</td>
<td>67 —</td>
<td>Manx Software Systems 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Data Access Corp. 63</td>
<td>78 —</td>
<td>Mark Williams Company 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Digital Research 67</td>
<td>65 —</td>
<td>Mendigorno Software 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Disco-Tech 113</td>
<td>167 —</td>
<td>Micro Design Associates, Inc. 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Dunbar-Redge Corp. 103</td>
<td>99 —</td>
<td>MicroType 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Easti Software, Inc. 125</td>
<td>63 —</td>
<td>Mom's Computing 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>EcoSoft, Inc. 85</td>
<td>171 —</td>
<td>Mosaic Software 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Electrolics, Inc. 10</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>MSYS Corp. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Electronic Control Technology, Inc. 29</td>
<td>88 —</td>
<td>Mycrosoft Labs, Inc. 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Electronic Specialists Inc. 43</td>
<td>123 —</td>
<td>National Software Systems, Inc. 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Encyclopedia Publishing Co. 111</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>UniPress Software, Inc. 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Extended Processing 119</td>
<td>169 —</td>
<td>Universal Controls Corp. 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>G &amp; G Engineering 135</td>
<td>168 —</td>
<td>US Robotics 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Grifan Computer Systems 135</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Voice Operated Computer Systems 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Colorado Online 19</td>
<td>43 —</td>
<td>Wave Micro, Inc. 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Communications Research Corp. 59</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Whitesmiths, Ltd. 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Complex Systems, Inc. 72,73</td>
<td>28 —</td>
<td>Workman &amp; Associates 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Compum-Draw 103</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Writing Consultants 111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

(External advertisement)
Intercontinental Micro Systems makes everything you need for S-100 bus multi-user systems, networks or single user systems. At a price that won't break your budget. Quite simply, our single board computers, slaves, 256K memories and personality boards let you build a system now, not later. The hardware works, the software works, and the prices are what you'd expect from a company that uses the most advanced design, software and production techniques to keep costs down.

What you won't expect is the almost awesome sophistication of Intercontinental Micro Systems products. So stop messing around with multiple sourcing, hardware integration problems and software nightmares. Come to Intercontinental Micro and get it all—price, performance and delivery.

Read the specs, then call, write or circle the bingo number below. We'd be glad to send more information and help solve your S-100, multi-user system problems.

CPX-MX SLAVES.
- IEEE 696.1/D2 S-100 compliance.
- Compatible with CPZ-48000 SBC. Any Z-80A based CPU with extended address capability or 16 bit based CPUs complying with IEEE 696.1/D2 bus specification.
- Z-80B" 6MHz (CPS-6X) or Z80A-4MHz (CPS-4X) operation.
- Two synchronous (CPS-MS) or asynchronous (CPS-MA) serial I/O ports.
- TurboDOS" & CP/NET" compatible.
- Master/slave memory-to-memory transfers under OMA control @ 571 Kbyte/sec transfer rate when used with CPZ-48000 SBC.
- Software selectable baud rates.
- Usable as an intelligent I/O processor in single user system.

256KMB-100 256K MEMORY.
- IEEE S-100 bus, spec 696.1/D2 compliance. The 256KMB-100 is compatible with most IEEE S-100 board products now on the market.
- Linear addressable to 2 megabytes.
- 295 nano-second read-write time, minimum.
- Parity error detection, visual and/or interrupts.
- Bank selectable 16K increments, I/O port address bank selection.
- Configures for phantom deselection.
- Memory management unit (MMU). Addresses up to 16 megabytes of system memory.
- Eight Vectorsed priority interrupts.
- Provisions for 2K or 4K onboard EPROM.
- Software selectable baud rates.
- IBM Bisync, HDLC, SDLC and other protocols.
- CP/M," MP/M," and TurboDOS" operating systems available.
- Turbo-Disk" implementation included.

PERSONALITY BOARDS.
- Centronics printer.
- 8 inch floppy disk.
- RS232 serial communications.
- Synchronous/ asynchronous modem.
- Prism smart/standard hard disk.
- Long distance serial communications (2000 ft @ 9600 baud).
- Shugart Associates Systems Interface (SASI).
- Clock/calendar.
- Konan David,Jr." hard disk.
- Archive tape drive.

Address:
4015 Leaverton Court
San Diego, CA 92121
Phone: (619) 226-1160
Fax: (619) 226-1161

Intercontinental Micro Systems
Markets for S-100, Multi-User Systems
Sun Tour Corporation relies on a multi-user CompuPro system to monitor its ever-shifting inventory of white beaches, blue lagoons, balmy evenings and pina coladas. President Patrick Michaels and his associates sell exotic escapes—wholesale.

Meshing bookings from retail travel agents with offerings from vacation packagers often takes 16 hours a day, requiring a flair for innovative procedures and an immense capacity for fast, reliable information processing. So, before he opened his business, Mr. Michaels spent months researching a field that was foreign to him: computers. Then he chose CompuPro. Why? It’s flexible, expandable and reliable, says Mr. Michaels, but the clincher came after he visited other travel firms. “They have computer rooms. And our little system, no bigger than two cases of beer and a shoebox, is in many cases more powerful. And we have better storage.”

To beach brokers or mountain movers, CompuPro delivers performance, quality and reliability. Call (415) 786-0909 ext. 206 for the location of the Full Service CompuPro System Center nearest you.

Sun Tour’s CompuPro system was integrated by JR Systems of Bethesda, MD.